

INDEX¹

- Abuse of judicial authority, **5**, 128
Account stated, **4**, 220, 221, 228, 230-234, 236; **8**, 162-168
Acquiescence: *see* Estoppel
Acquired rights, **6**, 163
Act of State, **1**, 421, 422; **4**, 102, 115 n.2; **5**, 12; **16**, 99; **17**, 100-101; **19**, 285-289, 292, **24**, 11: *see also* Attribution and State responsibility
enquiry into by international tribunal, **25**, 157, 165
Admissibility: *see under* Evidence and Jurisdiction of Tribunal
Admission, effect of, **3**, 205 n.2, 235, 288; *see also under* Jurisdiction of Tribunal
Agency, **1**, 357, 358, 376-382, 413; **2**, 11, 23, 24, 339; **3**, 205; **4**, 278, 279; **6**, 159, 160, 193-195; **8**, 130, 140; **17**, 14-15, 25-30; **19**, 126, 129-132, 133-135, 138-139, 140, 152-153; **23**, 142-146, 299-300, 305-306: *see also under* Evidence of
general principles of agency law, **19**, 126
governing law, **19**, 126
Aggregation of cases: *see* Procedure, consolidation of cases
Airline practice, **9**, 360-375
Algeria, duties of, **5**, 49
Algiers Declarations: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration and General Declaration
Aliens, treatment of, **2**, 78, 79, 81-89; **4**, 166, 167; **5**, 293, 383-384, **17**, 147, 181: *see also* Expropriation; Expulsion and State responsibility
Alternative forum, **6**, 49
Alternative pleading, **4**, 231, 233, 235, 236
- American Arbitration Association: *see under* Arbitration, rules
American Bar Association: *see under* Arbitration rules
American law: *see* United States, law of
Appeal, **3**, 128, 364; **5**, 74: *see also* Rehearing
Applicable law, **1**, 241, 251, 377, 422; **2**, 12, 27, 154 n.1, 185, 186, 213, 237, 250, 256; **3**, 14, 19, 48, 56, 58; **4**, 113-116, 174, 234, 267, 270; **5**, 113, 292, 293; **6**, 46, 97, 98; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 115, 130, 191; **8**, 105, 161; **10**, 239, 277; **12**, 143, 273; **13**, 88-89, 229-233; **14**, 138-140, 186-187, 229-230, 245; **15**, 29, 214-224, 236-239; **16**, 20-28, 194-196, 256; **17**, 132, 142, 230-231, 239-240; **18**, 119, 361 n.10; **19**, 29-31, 286; **21**, 68, 72; **23**, 357; **26**, 226
agency, **19**, 126
contracts, **1**, 171, 377, 378 n.16, 422; **3**, 48, 56; **4**, 267; **6**, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**, 121, 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-231, 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-289, 324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146; *see also* State contracts below
corporation, ownership, **17**, 328; **21**, 77 n.30
date determining, **15**, 215
diplomatic protection, **19**, 31
disqualification of arbitrator, **20**, 203-204, 272-273
expropriation—
—international law, **16**, 25
—Treaty of Amity, **16**, 25, 194-195, 239; **21**, 118, 121, 125

¹ This is a consolidated index indentifying the contents of all previous volumes as well as the present volume. The figures in bold type refer to the volume number.

- Applicable law (*cont.*)
 expulsion—
 —international law, **17**, 142
 general principles of commercial and international law, **16**, 28; **21**, 104; **26**, 106
 general principles of law, **19**, 30; **20**, 204
 international law, **16**, 28; **19**, 30-31, 286; **23**, 357
 —displacement by Claims Settlement Declaration, **25**, 28
 interpretation and substance, different systems to apply, **16**, 21
 irrelevant, **12**, 214
 law of parties, **19**, 30; **28**, 209
 practice of parties, **17**, 231, 240
 principles of mutual good will and good faith, **21**, 154
 promissory notes, **21**, 44-45, 63-64
 —*lex loci actus*, **21**, 63
 State contracts, **16**, 27-28; **19**, 31; **22**, 287-289; *see also* contracts *above*
 time limits, **17**, 190
 transfer of shares, **19**, 272
 Tribunal's freedom to determine, **13**, 232
- Appointing authority, **1**, 114, 115, 117, 513, 514
 powers, **21**, 388, 390
- Arbitral award: *see also* Award
 basis for legal action, **6**, 135-139; **18**, 118-119, 120-128, 130-131
 recognition and enforcement, **18**, 131-146
- Arbitral tribunal: *see* Tribunal
- Arbitration—
 agreement, **2**, 60
 clause—
 —jurisdiction, **25**, 141-142; **26**, 73-74
 failure to comply with, **7**, 202 n.1
 meaning of, **5**, 183
 nature of, **7**, 178
 objection to conduct of, **25**, 6
 rules: *see also* Tribunal Rules:
 UNCITRAL Rules *and under*
 International Chamber of Commerce; International Law Commission
 —American Arbitration Association, **20**, 206, 209, 245, 250, 310
 —American Code of Ethics for Arbitrators, **1**, 499 n.2; **2**, 121; **3**, 40, 296; **4**, 181; **20**, 205, 207, 208, 209, 212, 218-219, 251
 —Grain and Feed Trade Association, **3**, 323; **20**, 250
 —Inter-American Commercial Arbitration Commission, **20**, 206
 —International Bar Association Guidelines, **20**, 211-212, 216, 251
 —International Institute for the Unification of Private Law, **20**, 205
 —London Court of International Arbitration, **20**, 206
 —Netherlands Arbitration Institute, **20**, 250
 —UN Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, **20**, 205
 —UN Economic Commission for Europe, **20**, 205
 —Uniform Arbitration Act, **3**, 210, 211, 295
 waiver of right to, **7**, 202 n.1
- Arbitrator—
 absence of, **1**, 415-417, 423-441, 453, 454; **2**, 14-16, 28, 344; **3**, 92, 108, 117, 118, 120, 124-146, 155, 168, 209-211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-296, 316; **8**, 42; **19**, 116-117; **21**, 239-240
 appointment, **5**, 277 n.1: *see also* Appointing authority
 challenge, **1**, 111-118, 509-518; **5**, 277 n.1; **20**, 177-330; **21**, 196, 279-282, 318-402; **24**, 309-324
 —admissibility, **24**, 319, 324
 —confidentiality, **20**, 233-234
 —effect, **21**, 280, 351, 358-359
 —failure to act, **27**, 293-336
 —legal standard, **20**, 243-246, 271-282
 —procedure, **20**, 184

- time limits, *see* Time limits, arbitrator, challenge to
- confidentiality, **1**, 424, 427-430, 441, 449; **2**, 29, 343, 357; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 365-366; 387, 394
- currency offence, alleged, **21**, 380-383, 395, 396-398
- disclosure obligation, **20**, 177-330 *passim*
- disqualification, **1**, 111-118, 509-518; **2**, 346, 358; **5**, 266
 - applicable law, **20**, 203-204
 - effect, **20**, 239
 - non-disclosure, and, **20**, 214; 215-216; 257, 282-285; **21**, 195-196
- exceeding power, **5**, 366 n.1; **6**, 271; **21**, 400
- failure to sign award, **1**, 204, 415-417, 424-441, 449, 452-454; **2**, 13-16, 27, 28, 170, 177, 227, 343, 344; **3**, 92, 108, 118, 124-129, 137, 141-146, 155, 168, 210, 211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 292-294; **4**, 111; **5**, 348; **6**, 39, 229, 230, 252; **7**, 222; **14**, 8, 10; **15**, 187-188; **16**, 112 n.1, 237, 255-256, 282, **18**, 3-44; **19**, 107, n.1, 161-171; **21**, 79 n.1, 194-198, 295; **26**, 5-6, 189
 - effect on validity of award; *see* Award, validity of
- impartiality, **1**, 115, 116, 118, 424, 427, 433, 514, 516, 518; **2**, 21, 28, n. 1, 346, 357, 358; **3**, 129, 299, 303, 304, 315; **20**, 179-180, 182-183, 186; **21**, 349, 355-356, 387, 390, 398; **24**, 310-311, 316-318, 319-324
- independence of, **3**, 209; **20**, 179-180, 182-183, 186; **24**, 310-311, 316-318, 319-324
 - European Court of Human Rights, **20**, 218
- resignation, **1**, 415-417, 426, 427, 433, 434, 436; **2**, 14, 15; **3**, 41, 108, 117, 137-139, 144-146, 155, 168, 209-211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-293, 295, 375, 376; **5**, 362; **6**, 103; **7**, 56, 183; **14**, 271 n.2; **16**, 284 n.8; **19**, 117
 - rights of, **19**, 167
 - substitute, **14**, 312, 353-354
 - withdrawal, **5**, 338; **20**, 329-330
 - witness, relationship with, **20**, 184, 185, 186, 242, 250-254, 266-267, 329
- Attachment—
 - release of, **4**, 277; **15**, 185
 - right of, **22**, 78
- Attribution, **2**, 89; **3**, 153; **4**, 143, 165-167, 171, 173; **5**, 12; **6**, 166, 201, 203; **7**, 152, 173; **10**, 75; **16**, 79, 83-86, 94-95, 99-102; **17**, 100-105, 110-111, 141, 147, 256-257; **18**, 162, 178-179; **21**, 110-111, 112 n.26; **23**, 387, 396; **26**, 108-109; **27**, 92: *see also* Controlled entity and State succession
- Award—
 - absence of arbitrator, effect on: *see* validity of *below*
 - additional, **5**, 74; **14**, 258, 280-281; **16**, 110-111, 284; **18**, 76; **25**, 187, 273-274; **28**, 51-52, 195-197
 - amendment of, **6**, 269, 270
 - arbitrary nature, alleged, **21**, 338-345
 - based on contractual obligations, **10**, 256, 257
 - basis—
 - legal principles, **5**, 42, 48; **21**, 338
 - to be stated, **4**, 180; **6**, 268-270; **21**, 215, 338
 - bias, alleged, **21**, 332-338, 378-379
 - challenge to, **21**, 295-296
 - withdrawal, **21**, 302
 - compliance, **23**, 208
 - contrary to fact, **5**, 46, 47
 - controlled entity, acts of, **27**, 96 n.11
 - correction of, **3**, 364; **4**, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 270; **8**, 133-134; **11**, 284, 286, 301; **13**, 93-94; **14**, 101, 173-174, 256; **18**, 76-78, 114; **19**, 172-175, 253-255; **20**, 171; **23**, 122-125, 230-232; **25**, 187, 188-189, 273, 274-276; **26**, 186-187;

Award (*cont.*)

- 27, 264-268; 28, 307-308
 date of receipt, 8, 53, 134; 9, 405; 16, 283
 declaratory, 21, 74-75
 deferred implementation, 26, 147
 delay in making, 4, 3; 21, 261-262, 275-278
 deviation from, 18, 79
 discriminatory, 6, 269
 enforcement of, 6, 135-139; 14, 331, 333-336
 error in, 16, 284
 exceeding remedy sought, 6, 232; 17, 30
 final and binding, 3, 365; 4, 16; 5, 74, 252; 6, 109; 8, 107-118; 11, 274, 276 n.3; 16, 284; 20, 209; 21, 293-294, 295, 301, 349, 352, 375; 22, 208; 26, 258-261
 financial position of respondent—
 —relevance, 21, 51
 form of: *see under* Settlement
 Full Tribunal, powers regarding, 21, 283-284
 illegal, 5, 41, 49; 7, 201
 interim: *see Table of Cases by Category*
 interlocutory: *see Table of Cases by Category*
 interpretation of, 3, 364; 5, 74; 8, 116; 12, 304-305; 13, 328-330; 14, 174, 257, 261-262; 16, 284; 18, 113-114; 19, 172-173, 317-319; 25, 187; 26, 188, 254-255; 27, 194-195
 jurisprudential value of, 6, 115
 language of, 21, 392-393
 —authentic version 21, 293
 —validity in absence of translation, 21, 286, 288, 293-294, 295, 296-301; 27, 267
 modification of, 2, 283; 4, 81
 non-legalistic, 7, 17
 notification to Escrow Agent, effect in absence of, 21, 286, 288, 293
 null and void, 6, 271; 7, 201
 —deemed by Parties as, 21, 290, 296
 —status of Award, 21, 293-294
 omission from, 16, 284

- on agreed terms: *see* Settlement
 partial, 1, 123, 185; 2, 44, 100; 3, 197, 319, 366; 4, 20, 74; 5, 76; 6, 141; 7, 90, 181, 220, 225; 8, 15, 183; 9, 10; 11, 363, 372 n.2; 13, 370 n.3; 14, 24, 311; 15, 189; 16, 3; 17, 31, 92, 153; 19, 3, 107, 200, 273; 21, 20
 postponement of, 3, 105
 reasons for: *see* basis, to be stated
 above
 recognition of, 2, 59, 60; 7, 219
 reconsideration of, 3, 364, 365; 4, 60; 5, 74, 75; 6, 46; 8, 107-118; 14, 101, 256; 18, 76-77; 23; 123; 25, 186-187; 28, 318-319
 reinstatement of case, 28, 216-224
 rescission of, 5, 74, 75
 review of: *see* reconsideration of
 above
 satisfaction of claim in another forum, 9, 257
 supplementary, 19, 255-256, 318, 319-320
 Tribunal's inherent power, 8, 117, 118
 unenforceable, 6, 271
 unjust, 7, 17
 validity of, 1, 415-417, 423-427, 430-436, 452-454; 2, 14-16, 27, 170, 177, 286, 289, 290, 346; 3, 54, 124-129, 140-144, 210, 211, 295, 297-299, 302, 315, 324; 6, 115; 7, 162, 198
 violation of, 4, 73

- Bad faith, 5, 266, 300
 Bailee, 6, 279; 8, 270
 Balance sheet, preparation of, 6, 244
 Bank guarantee: *see* Performance guarantee
 Banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
 Banking obligations, breach of, 7, 48
 Banking practices, 1, 170, 191, 198, 201, 202, 205, 207, 210, 211, 447, 505, 506; 2, 168; 3, 19, 21, 25, 27, 30; 5, 29, 38; 6, 167; 7, 43; 17, 284-285: *see also* Cheque
 waiver of defect, 17, 285, 291-292
 Bankruptcy, 2, 10, 151; 8, 257-259; 9, 15; 27, 21-22, 34-36, 38-39

- Bill of exchange: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Bill of lading, **5**, 31, 32, 39; **6**, 291
- Burden of proof, **1**, 420, 421, 428, 457, 458, 464, 467, 475-477, 481, 482; **2**, 108, 115, 119, 121, 153, 155, 382, 389, 390, 399; **3**, 16-18, 20, 29, 65, 66, 68, 71, 107, 108, 114, 115, 252, 294, 308 n.2; **4**, 80, 232, 251, 268, 276; **5**, 22, 23, 36, 43, 47, 173, 176, 219, 229, 231, 368, 375, 376; **6**, 66, 178, 210-212; **7**, 28, 29, 68, 80, 88, 106, 107, 116, 117, 128, 129, 190-192; **9**, 42, 57, 119, 244, 355; **10**, 216, 217, 221, 344; **11**, 275, 278, 281-282, 336-337; **12**, 153, 224, 297, 314; **13**, 23, 54-55, 58-59, 72, 112, 136, 139, 141, 153, 197; **15**, 87; **16**, 101, 106-107; **17**, 57, 68, 75, 104, 112, 142, 151, 191, 193, 204, 222, 257, 263, 285; **18**, 14, 68, 102, 105, 160, 161, 193-194, 196, 221, 228, 237, 238, 241, 263 n.2, 264, 270-271, 324, 325, 329, 362, 369; **19**, 14, 124, 210, 220, 269, 270; **20**, 41, 63, 65, 66, 70, 80, 86, 125, 142, 147-148, 234, 241, 245, 266-272, 314-323, 325-327; **21**, 16, 18, 27, 29; **22**, 54, 56, 59, 88, 99, 110, 133, 171, 242, 251, 355; **23**, 168, 173, 191-193, 195, 225, 226-227, 266, 284, 293-294, 335, 337, 368; **24**, 23-24, 112, 114, 133, 152, 225, 245, 251, 258; **25**, 116, 120-121, 202, 232, 244; **27**, 52, 80; **28**, 11-12, 139, 267-268
- actori incumbit onus probandi*, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216
- allocation of, **3**, 18, 20, 70, 71; **5**, 245; **9**, 172
- dominant and effective nationality, **26**, 7 n.1
- ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio*, **20**, 266
- expropriation, **28**, 71
- prevention of export, **28**, 9
- prima facie* case, **2**, 238, 239, 382, 399; **3**, 69, 71, 72, 288; **5**, 245, 376; **7**, 11; **9**, 28-29
- probandi necessitas incumbit illi qui agit*, **18**, 325
- shift, **28**, 291-292
- to support defence, **3**, 18, 20, 27 n.2, 70, 71; **4**, 80
- Calvo Clause, **18**, 246 n.5
- Canada, law of, **7**, 167
- Causation—
- foreseeability, **2**, 253, 257, 258; **3**, 266
- proximate cause, **2**, 39, 40, 42, 253, 257, 258; **3**, 249, 266
- Chambers: *see under* Tribunal
- Changed circumstances, **1**, 208, 241, 245, 246, 251, 256, 264-266, 277, 285, 287-294, 308, 311-315, 446, 447; **3**, 52, 68, 198, 199, 309, 322, 324; **4**, 260, 268; **5**, 211; **8**, 441-444; **9**, 121-124, 138-147; **11**, 33; **15**, 214, 217-219; **16**, 39; **21**, 341; **23**, 171-172, 218 n.5
- political changes *per se* insufficient, **16**, 39-40; **21**, 111-112
- Charitable institutions: *see* Corporations, non-profit
- Cheque, **1**, 169-172; **2**, 168, 169, 235-238; **3**, 10-21, 24-27, 30-33, 235
- beneficiary of, **3**, 12
- burden of proof, **3**, 19, 20
- holder in due course, **3**, 20 n.2
- signature, **3**, 20 n.1
- Choice of forum: *see* Forum selection clause
- Choice of law—
- clause, **1**, 236-241, 251, 262-264, 281, 282, 286, 299-302, 308, 377; **4**, 267, 268; **5**, 293; **7**, 107; **8**, 156; **10**, 63; **11**, 26; **16**, 20, 25, 26-28: *see also* Forum selection clause
- interpretation and implementation distinguished, **16**, 26-28
- doctrine, **4**, 234; **6**, 98
- general principles of, **7**, 99; **8**, 140, 141; **16**, 25
- procedure, whether governed by, **13**, 68
- Civil action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Civil Code of Iran: *see under* Iran, law of

- Claimant: *see* Proper claimant
- Claims: *see also* Statement of Claim—
- abandonment of, **5**, 171
 - aggregation of, **3**, 99, 105, 112; **12**, 132; **13**, 335-336; **16**, 261-262; **21**, 5; **26**, 147; **27**, 296-310
 - ambiguity of, **9**, 296; **11**, 90
 - amendment: *see* Statement of Claim amendment
 - assignment of, **11**, 84; **13**, 19; **15**, 183-184, 285; **16**, 301-302, 310-312; **26**, 154
 - barred, **7**, 116; **10**, 218
 - basis—
 - absence of, **22**, 353
 - alternative, **26**, 217 n.2, 251
 - arbitration contract, **18**, 118-119
 - award of International Chamber of Commerce, **6**, 130, 131; **18**, 118-119, 120-128
 - bank account, **13**, 336; **26**, 251-252
 - bank guarantee, demand for repayment of, **19**, 212-213, 239-240
 - beneficial ownership, **12**, 275-284
 - binding contract, **4**, 230, 231; **10**, 257, 325; **22**, 115
 - confiscated equipment, **25**, 67-69
 - contractual basis, need for, **27**, 138 n.6
 - customs charges, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166
 - debt, **21**, 45, 75; **27**, 137
 - decline in value of dollar, **6**, 287
 - demand for payment, **24**, 219-220, 243-245, 247, 248-249; **28**, 42-43
 - different causes of action, **13**, 115-117
 - equity, **16**, 48
 - expropriation: *q.v.*
 - failure to establish, **6**, 127, 129
 - failure to reexport, **27**, 92-98
 - funds in bank, **10**, 98, 342
 - government interference with contractual relations, **12**, 351
 - insurance contract, **23**, 65-68, 110-122
 - intentional tort, **12**, 261-263
 - invoice, **23**, 173-189; **24**, 149-151; **25**, 39-42, 53-57, 98; **26**, 74-76, 87, 88-94, 115-118, 119-120, 132-137; **27**, 76-77, 82-85
 - latent defect, **19**, 15, 38-46
 - letter of guarantee, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166, 167-172
 - loss of property, **24**, 151-152, 222-226; **26**, 81
 - payments made, **16**, 19, 72
 - performance guarantee, demand for—
 - payment of, **25**, 100-101
 - return of, **25**, 53, 62-67, 98, 126-129
 - personal injury, **17**, 140
 - promissory notes, **13**, 21-27; **21**, 44-45, 46-52, 63-67
 - property right, **16**, 195-196, 230-231, 238, 239; **17**, 99, 139-140, 169, 174 n.8; **24**, 110-111
 - putative damages, **27**, 230
 - retained monies, **27**, 76-77, 86-87, 112-115
 - settlement agreement, **8**, 264; **24**, 133, 153
 - social security payments: *q.v.*
 - standby letters of credit, **5**, 57-61, 66-72; **6**, 222
 - statement of accounts, **12**, 155
 - storage costs, **27**, 226-228
 - termination of contract, **26**, 76-77
 - tort, **17**, 99, 139-140
 - trust account, **27**, 228-230
 - unjust enrichment, **23**, 146
 - work performed, **23**, 189-200, 218-228; **25**, 57-58, 90-94; **26**, 106-108; **27**, 189—193
 - between government entities, **3**, 348; **5**, 113; *see also* Claims, official
 - by banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
 - by corporation indivisible, **11**, 87
 - by Domestic International Sales Corporations, **7**, 186, 188, 200

- by individuals, **4**, 115; **7**, 121
 by Iran against U.S. nationals, **1**, 101-110; **2**, 56; **3**, 152; **4**, 75; **5**, 15, 66, 127; **8**, 364, 366, 368, 373; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257
 by Iranian banks against U.S. banks, **8**, 362, 364, 366, 371; **9**, 36, 97-106; **16**, 293 n.4; **17**, 253; *see also* Undertakings
 by Iranian nationals against Iran, **7**, 123, 132, 171; **26**, 131
 by non-profit institutions, **3**, 317 n.1
 collective, **11**, 88
 continuity of, **16**, 15, 104; **17**, 267; **18**, 261; **21**, 42; **22**, 10; **23**, 301; **24**, 270; **25**, 58, 138; **26**, 154; **27**, 70 n.4; **28**, 17-19, 62, 66, 380-381; *see also* assignment *above*; succession *below* and Nationality of claim, continuity of
 contract, arising out of, **16**, 18
 damage, need for, **22**, 57-58, 182-183, 212
 date arising, **10**, 48; **19**, 53, 55, 60-61, 211-212, 240; **25**, 58-59
 declaratory relief, **22**, 60-61, 252-253, 335-336; **26**, 170-171
 derivative, **4**, 276
 direct, **5**, 297, 298, 300; **8**, 368-370; **12**, 261-264; **15**, 101; **26**, 206-212, 216-226
 dismissal of, **7**, 123; **9**, 344
 duty to examine validity of, **5**, 85
 effect of amendment to contract, **11**, 233-236, 250-255
 equitable, **8**, 263
 frivolous, **2**, 245; **4**, 19; **6**, 129
 indirect, **4**, 243, 244; **5**, 379; **6**, 28, 65 n.3; **7**, 6, 7, 183, 185-187, 199, 200, 206, 207; **8**, 368-370; **9**, 233, 254-266; **10**, 61-64, 279-281; **11**, 84-89, 212-214, 311-313, 347; **12**, 251-261, 272-287; **13**, 18-19, 298-299; **14**, 179-192, 199; **15**, 195-196, 221-222; **16**, 14, 195-196, 239, 258; **17**, 115, 116, 297-298; **18**, 101, 103; **19**, 105 n.12, 118; **22**, 10, 215; **23**, 270; **25**, 138, 175-176; **26**, 65-66, 130, 212-216; **28**, 204-205
 —effect of expropriation, **9**, 265
 —loss of shareholder status, **9**, 265 n.17
 —on behalf of Iranian companies against Iran, **10**, 85, 279-280; **11**, 311-312, 347
 —requirements for, **7**, 186
 —Treaty of Amity applicable to, **15**, 34 n.14
 —whether entitled to full recovery, **10**, 63-64, 82-84
 insurance contract not a bar, **10**, 258; **14**, 292
 interest, integral part of, **16**, 289-290
 interest-only, **13**, 95-96
 interstate nature of, **5**, 291, 294-298, 334; **18**, 385-387; *see also* Diplomatic protection
 joinder of: *see* aggregation of *above*
 joint, **16**, 13-14; **24**, 245-247
 —commingled, **24**, 247
 judgment of municipal court as, **8**, 294-296; **11**, 196
 larger embraces smaller, **10**, 252; **17**, 169; **22**, 42
 liquidated, **8**, 263
 malicious, **5**, 86, 87
 multiple causes of action, **7**, 126
 new, **27**, 69-70
 not previously filed with U.S. courts, **4**, 142
 of amounts larger than claims in U.S. courts, **4**, 143
 of less than \$250,000, **3**, 77; **4**, 211; **5**, 83 n.1; **9**, 16; **16**, 104, 261-262; **18**, 66, 109 n.15, 224, 245, 275, 383, 393-396; **19**, 345, 352, 360; **22**, 112, 213, 216-217
 —necessity for request for espousal, **18**, 245-246
 —remains claim of owner, **11**, 284, 286, 301
 official, **5**, 96, 99-104; **6**, 13; **12**, 36-37; **14**, 278; **17**, 183-185, 216, 229-230; **18**, 66-67, 74-75, 86; **19**, 11, 346; **23**, 337
 outstanding, **1**, 491, 492, 497, 498, 507; **3**, 65, 103, 151, 312, 313, 315, 348, 358; **4**, 95 n.1; **5**, 82, 373; **6**, 223, 264; **7**, 42, 43, 47,

Claims (*cont.*)

50, 52, 53, 98, 107, 115; **8**, 261; **10**, 98-101, 104-107, 325, 353; **11**, 315, 357; **12**, 122, 162; **13**, 21-27, 46, 337, 345, 347-349; **14**, 47-48, 272 n.3; **15**, 6, 197; **16**, 16-17; **18**, 152, 166, 290, 372; **19**, 68, 138, 151; **21**, 44-45, 63-66, 152; **22**, 352; **23**, 213; **24**, 110, 243, 281-282; **26**, 110-111, 125-126; **27**, 43, 47-48, 137; **28**, 19-20, 30-34, 66-67, 197, 228, 262-265, 275-302
 —filing with a court not necessary, **16**, 17
 —termination of contract, **28**, 30-33
pendente lite, **5**, 113
 perfected, **8**, 261
 proper claimant: *see* Proper claimant
 proper respondent: *see* Proper respondent
 property, interest in, **16**, 195-196
 reclassification, **18**, 66-67; **19**, 346
 recovery of insurance compensation, effect, **10**, 239
 refusal to accept, **7**, 275, 276
 —authority for, **19**, 177-178, 180, 183, 187, 190, 193, 195, 199
 release from, **14**, 317, 320
 shareholder: *see* Corporations, shareholders
 subrogation, **23**, 300-301
 third party, on behalf of, **16**, 303; **20**, 35, 39, 81, 115, 119, 136, 137
 third party equipment, **27**, 98-99
 time-barred, **12**, 143-145; **17**, 189-191, 202, 232, 239-242; **24**, 258; **28**, 56-58
 —effect of arbitration agreement, **12**, 145
 —purpose, **12**, 144
 Tribunal not limited to parties' theories, **9**, 56; **12**, 184
 waiver of, **8**, 67, 81-82; **20**, 112, 167, 168; **23**, 39, 40, 42; **24**, 154
 —failure to resubmit claim, **28**, 39-40

—refusal to accept satisfaction, **28**, 19
 —settlement agreement as, **28**, 67-70
 —silence regarding, **28**, 122
 —tacit, **11**, 251-255, 330-331, 345-346
 withdrawal of, **1**, 232, 233, 284, 385, 391, 486; **2**, 36, 37, 246, 260; **3**, 205, 332, 333; **4**, 98 n.1; **6**, 5, 7, 8, 11; **7**, 262; **8**, 67, 184, 186, 187, 265, 349, 353; **9**, 9, 38, 43-44; **16**, 296; **18**, 63; **28**, 376-377

Claims of nationals: *see* Nationality of Claim

Claims Settlement Declaration—

Article I, **11**, 290; **12**, 69 n.9; **18**, 86; **25**, 259

Article II, **1**, 149, 245, 255, 264, 266, 276, 288, 290, 295, 349, 494, 497, 504; **2**, 199, 208-210, 212, 213, 315, 318; **3**, 5, 102, 151, 152, 167, 310, 312, 324; **5**, 295, 344 n.1; **6**, 103; **10**, 35; **11**, 7, 8, 36, 215, 279, 311; **12**, 82; **13**, 180-182, 223, 224, 227, 300-301; **15**, 242; **16**, 307; **19**, 335; **25**, 259; **28**, 48, 211

—Paragraph 1, **1**, 103, 106-109, 136, 138, 168, 171, 225, 236-240, 242, 244, 245, 247, 248, 250, 252, 255-258, 260, 261, 263-265, 267-271, 273-277, 279, 280, 282-285, 287, 296, 297, 299-303, 305, 306, 308, 310, 312, 320, 321, 372, 394, 395, 412, 455, 490, 491, 496, 497, 503, 507; **2**, 9, 39-42, 55, 62, 66, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 97, 105, 106, 109, 110, 112, 120 n.1, 138, 143, 160, 296, 301, 312, 313, 318, 320, 321, 323, 324, 338, 370, 377, 378, 395, 396, 401; **3**, 3, 59, 61, 65, 66, 104, 113, 115, 116, 198, 199, 201, 231, 235, 243, 251, 252, 259, 260, 273, 286, 314, 315, 319, 320, 323, 335, 348, 384, 387; **4**, 6, 8, 53, 54, 95, 99, 101, 115, 142, 215,

216, 219-221, 224, 225, 229-233, 243, 247; **5**, 2, 14, 15, 69, 82, 92, 119, 120, 125, 126, 171, 173, 181, 182, 184, 194, 195, 233, 253, 268-270, 274, 278, 279, 284, 298, 342, 371, 373, 378, 388; **6**, 5, 27, 77, 79, 80, 83, 93, 100-102, 109, 112-114, 132, 135, 139, 158, 221-223, 231, 232, 235, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 264, 268, 270; **7**, 21, 33-35, 42, 47, 53, 66, 82, 107, 122, 132, 134, 188, 195, 218, 275; **8**, 5, 22, 27, 45-46, 51, 77, 86, 221, 224-225, 229-231, 261, 262, 264, 268, 293-297, 306, 405-406; **9**, 31-35, 36, 38 n.18, 40, 50, 51, 88, 115-116, 135, 195, 211-212, 223, 225-226, 245, 252, 257, 293, 333-334, 400, 401; **10**, 44-45, 54, 62-63, 98, 104, 168, 233, 243, 251, 308, 311, 316, 325; **11**, 36, 55, 67, 74, 85-86, 92, 109, 151, 170-172, 188-189, 228, 241, 248, 294, 315, 317, 350, 355, 357; **12**, 100, 142-143, 150, 162, 174, 262, 273, 275, 287 n.49, 291; **13**, 21, 27, 46, 101, 102, 132, 168-172, 203, 225, 263, 307, 322, 337, 345; **14**, 33, 48, 51, 105, 118-119, 127-128, 131, 179, 253, 272 n.3, 277-278, 292; **15**, 198, 272, 296; **16**, 78-79, 87 n.2, 259, 289-290; **17**, 64, 83, 98-100, 115, 119, 139, 140, 169, 184, 185, 255, 259, 260, 262; **18**, 86, 99, 100, 101, 119, 123, 128, 147, 152, 158, 166, 167, 189, 196, 208-209, 222 n.35, 227, 282 n.5, 290, 291, 298, 334, 355, 356, 360, 372; **19**, 30 n.13, 203, 249, 251; **20**, 8, 9, 78; **21**, 8, 23, 29, 42, 45, 100, 102, 148, 152, 343; **22**, 187, 253, 290, 297, 351-352; **23**, 7, 128, 129, 131-132, 135, 213, 215, 237, 240, 241, 266, 369, 385; **24**, 4, 47 n.2, 83, 110-111, 119,

220, 243; **25**, 10, 11, 17, 29, 70, 138, 142, 195, 300, 268 n.3, 272, 288, 297; **26**, 81, 119, 125, 223; **27**, 18, 27, 58, 136, 141, 156, 235; **28**, 30, 67, 122-123, 243, 258, 262, 325-326, 354
 —Paragraph 2, **1**, 103, 106, 107, 178 n.2, 292; **2**, 53; **3**, 348; **4**, 100; **5**, 14, 15, 96, 99-104, 352; **6**, 13, 141; **8**, 77, 91, 95, 329 n.3; **9**, 136-137; **10**, 83-84, 85, 139-140, 309, 342, 346; **12**, 25, 36, 37; **13**, 156, 159, 162, 165, 168-172, 197, 273, 279, 284; **14**, 271 n.2; **16**, 17; **17**, 184, 189, 201, 229-230, 239; **18**, 66, 75, 86; **19**, 11, 285, 346; **27**, 322
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 102, 103; **5**, 14, 15, 58; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209; **10**, 46, 126, 325; **12**, 60; **13**, 180; **21**, 100; **28**, 123
 Article III, **1**, 112, 149; **2**, 314; **14**, 353, 354; **19**, 285; **21**, 309
 —Paragraph 1, **1**, 117, 431-433, 436; **2**, 301; **3**, 40, 77, 126, 139, 211, 296, 364; **7**, 204; **9**, 409; **21**, 160, 201, 203, 310, 313; **26**, 14
 —Paragraph 2, **1**, 114, 130, 451 n.4, 458, 476, 511, 516; **2**, 301; **3**, 211, 296; **6**, 100; **8**, 275 n.48; **11**, 84, 274, 279; **16**, 307; **21**, 316; **26**, 258 n.4; **27**, 317
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 176, 177, 230 n.2, **2**, 209, 301; **3**, 77; **4**, 115, 210, 211; **5**, 83 n.1, 297; **7**, 203 n. 3, 277; **11**, 283, 285, 301; **12**, 132, 307; **13**, 263; **16**, 261; **18**, 66, 245, 383-387, 389-390
 —Paragraph 4, **1**, 127-130, 176, 226-229, 394, 396; **2**, 178, 312, 313, 315-312, 338; **3**, 3, 287; **4**, 99; **5**, 79; **6**, 29, 68, 102; **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **12**, 289; **13**, 278; **16**, 304, 306-308; **21**, 3, 7, 10; **25**, 259; **27**, 69; **28**, 378-379

Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)Article IV, **8**, 266 n.39; **18**, 148—Paragraph 1, **2**, 56, 63; **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 114; **9**, 406; **11**, 88; **12**, 285 n.45; **14**, 10, 174, 317-318, 328, 333; **20**, 209; **21**, 293, 349, 352; **26**, 258—Paragraph 2, **8**, 379; **23**, 334—Paragraph 3, **1**, 331, 406, 465; **2**, 56, 63, 94—Paragraph 4, **14**, 332Article V, **1**, 198, 200, 201, 291, 294, 308, 374, 377 n.15, 420, 422, 477; **2**, 94, 223, 237; **3**, 58; **4**, 70, 114, 234, 267; **5**, 21, 22, 233, 261, 274, 292-294; **6**, 97, 268; **8**, 132 n.10, 140, 161, 442-443; **9**, 122, 146, 169, 177, 330; **10**, 143, 147, 192, 312; **11**, 26, 30, 32, 50, 142, 351, 358; **12**, 21, 82; **13**, 119, 230; **14**, 9, 138-140, 186; **15**, 214, 218-220, 294 n.12; **16**, 24-25, 39, 287-290; **18**, 119; **19**, 30; **21**, 68, 72, 104, 111, 154; **23**, 357; **26**, 106; **28**, 209Article VI, **1**, 198—Paragraph 2, **2**, 37; **5**, 291; **7**, 221; **8**, 37, 185, 186; **9**, 62; **21**, 379—Paragraph 3, **1**, 106, 195; **5**, 291; **6**, 68; **10**, 35—Paragraph 4, **1**, 102, 103, 294; **2**, 59, 315, 320; **5**, 58, 252; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209, 210; **10**, 85; **11**, 274, 275, 277; **14**, 327, 332; **16**, 289-290; **21**, 100Article VII, **1**, 123, 137, 149, 166, 397, 503; **2**, 19, 21, 32, 156, 208, 211, 377, 395; **3**, 2, 160; **4**, 142; **5**, 78, 268, 283, 284, 353; **7**, 221; **11**, 170, 181, 274, 276; **13**, 180, 263; **14**, 118; **18**, 208, 297; **21**, 68—Paragraph 1, **1**, 136, 139, 223, 392, 417, 455, 456, 458, 463, 477-479, 481; **2**, 16, 17, 19, 33, 105, 160, 209, 210, 212, 248, 301, 303, 304, 335; **3**, 46, 102, 103, 113, 161, 245, 259,260; **4**, 99, 216, 217, 264, 273; **5**, 1, 2, 18, 21, 22, 92, 126, 163, 254, 267, 269, 279, 282, 284, 338, 339, 341, 342, 352; **6**, 127, 285; **7**, 5, 20, 27-29, 41, 97, 121-123, 127-129, 185; **8**, 128, 154, 234, 261, 294, 307, 326, 370; **9**, 15, 70, 88, 116, 156, 194, 252, 291, 400; **10**, 126, 166, 238, 263 n.9, 278-279; **11**, 86, 151, 188, 212, 271; **12**, 100, 132, 142, 162, 251, 275, 345; **13**, 18, 101, 131, 202, 306, 336; **14**, 6-8, 34, 72, 156, 179, 199, 226, 268; **15**, 5; **17**, 5, 64, 115, 162, 255; **18**, 166, 189, 237, 261, 355; **19**, 202, 203; **20**, 7; **21**, 16, 18, 22, 24, 29, 51 n.16, 102, 103; **22**, 235; **23**, 135, 168, 262, 263, 266, 273, 283, 284; **24**, 44-45, 50, 110, 133, 218, 245-246, 255, 267, 281; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 175, 195, 200, 229, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 268 n.3, 272, 281, 297; **26**, 14, 17, 18, 65, 130, 199-200, 207; **27**, 58, 70, 71, 136; **28**, 169-243, 315-316—Paragraph 2, **1**, 136, 139, 381 n.20, 385, 388, 392, 394, 395, 399, 456, 477, 479; **2**, 9, 53-56, 63, 65, 98, 99, 148, 226, 248, 281, 295-299, 363, 378, 396, 401; **3**, 46, 60, 273, 386; **4**, 54, 99, 101, 181, 216, 218, 243; **5**, 6, 92, 93, 129, 153, 154, 196, 271, 365, 377, 379, 388; **6**, 45, 58, 79, 80, 93, 108, 110, 115, 116, 127, 131, 263; **7**, 5, 6, 29, 66, 97, 134, 185-188, 199, 206, 218, 219; **8**, 77, 128, 159, 232-233, 261, 265 n.38, 294, 368; **9**, 38, 132, 253, 254-266, 281, 293, 324, 325, 329 n.12, 379; **10**, 61-63, 178, 279-281; **11**, 84, 86-89, 109, 138-141, 151, 213, 215, 246, 298-299, 311-312; **12**, 162, 174, 251, 257, 262, 273, 275,

- 276, 278, 283, 285 n.45, 291, 322; **13**, 18, 193 n1, 300-301, 320, 323; **14**, 49, 93, 110, 179, 192, 199, 226, 244, 292; **15**, 196, 221; **16**, 13, 104, 259; **17**, 81, 139, 166, 180, 267, 297, 298; **18**, 89, 91, 95, 101, 103, 152, 158, 227, 261 n.20; **19**, 68, 105 n.12, 118, 269, 271; **21**, 42-43, 68; **22**, 175, 215, 351, 370 n.1; **23**, 299, 355, 362; **24**, 255, 270, 271; **25**, 10, 28, 58, 138, 175, 201, 233, 238, 245, 268 n.3, 283 n.4; **26**, 56, 65, 130, 154, 200, 206, 212, 223; **27**, 70 n.4, 71, 137, 155, 213, 216-217, 254; **28**, 62, 66, 190, 228, 371-372, 380-381
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 349, 350, 356, 372, 381, 412, 413, 419, 427, 504; **2**, 20, 21, 105, 142-144, 146-148, 235, 248, 295, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 102, 103, 259, 260, 273, 281; **4**, 99, 216, 218, 264, 273; **5**, 1-4, 6, 7, 13-18, 48, 135, 136, 148, 150, 164, 237, 239, 242, 378, 389; **6**, 58, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 247, 258; **8**, 11, 13, 79, 83, 154, 221, 351, 360; **9**, 166-167, 238 n.35, 257, 277, 306, 344, 400; **10**, 240, 242, 280-281, 341; **11**, 6, 75, 90, 151, 170, 189, 215, 294; **12**, 6, 142, 149, 162, 174, 291, 345, 346, 350 n.13, 352, 358, 370, 372; **13**, 21, 131, 272, 278, 302, 326; **14**, 105, 129, 156-158, 167, 179, 199, 269, 292; **15**, 5; **17**, 116, 163, 166, 167, 168, 180, 184, 188, 215, 229, 272; **18**, 86, 111, 152, 166, 177, 276, 297, 382; **19**, 68, 119, 203, 325, 335, 350; **21**, 43, 67, 69-70; **22**, 175, 178, 183, 193; **23**, 135-137, 278, 281, 292, 334, 362, 363; **24**, 51, 255, 281; **26**, 18, 66-67, 206, **27**, 13, 71-72, 141, 155; **28**, 61-62
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 381; **2**, 302; **5**, 2, 6, 15, 16, 18; **6**, 27; **8**, 351; **9**, 93-94, 156, 231, 233 n.30, 266, 400; **13**, 272, 278; **14**, 105; **16**, 18, 78, 105; **17**, 5, 180, 188, 215, 229; **18**, 382; **19**, 350; **23**, 334, 383, 384; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 140, 141, 216; **27**, 141
- Article VIII, **1**, 138
- interpretation of: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations
- status, **21**, 309
- Class action, **2**, 300, 301: *see also* Nationality of claim, shareholder claims
- Commercial law, **1**, 374, 377 n.15, 378, 445-447; **2**, 168, 169; **3**, 19, 20; **4**, 101, 268, 270, 276; **5**, 394; *see also under* Iran, law of; U.S., law of; General principles of *and* International Chamber of Commerce
- banking practices: *see* Banking practices
- Compensation: *see under* Damages
- Concurrent jurisdiction, **1**, 489, 495; **2**, 311, 371: *see also* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Concurring opinion: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion *and* Separate statement—
- Aldrich, **2**, 349; **3**, 348; **5**, 267; **11**, 268, 345; **14**, 320; **18**, 323; **21**, 162
- Allison, **23**, 130; **27**, 306
- Ameli, **12**, 364; **26**, 37 n.1
- Ansari, **10**, 35; **13**, 121; **19**, 73; **24**, 47 n.2
- Bahrami, **10**, 177 n.1
- Bellet, **2**, 316
- Brower, **6**, 32, 110; **8**, 5, 22, 40, 206; **9**, 280-283; **10**, 34, 363; **11**, 150 n.1, 276; **12**, 233; **15**, 289; **16**, 60; **17**, 19, 294 n.1; **19**, 332
- Holtzmann, **1**, 227, 229, 284.; **2**, 57; **3**, 55, 78, 192, 199, 325, 330; **4**, 159; **5**, 111, 144, 267; **6**, 40,

Concurring opinion (*cont.*)

- 47, 133; **8**, 206; **9**, 284 n.2, 313 n.2, 360 n.2; **10**, 37 n.2, 269 n.2; **12**, 146 n.2; **13**, 3, 124 n.2, 331 n.2; **14**, 320; **16**, 237; **22**, 215; **26**, 148 n.2
- Kashani, **2**, 65; **3**, 323
- Khalilian, **24**, 116 n.1
- Lagergren, **2**, 317
- Mosk, **1**, 305, 363, 449; **2**, 27, 57, 114, 146, 298, 386; **3**, 277, 293, 387; **4**, 111; **5**, 230, 269; **6**, 64; **7**, 201; **10**, 81; **12**, 108, 126 n.2
- Mostafavi, **8**, 203; **10**, 103; **12**, 30; **13**, 280 n.1
- Riphagen, **5**, 273
- Salans, **14**, 320
- Sani, **2**, 65
- Shafeiei, **2**, 65
- Concurring and dissenting opinion; *see also* Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion *and* Separate statement—
- Allison, **27**, 187; **28**, 292
- Ameli, **10**, 229 n.1; **28**, 255 n.1
- Ansari, **8**, 203; **11**, 45, 180 n.1, 184 n.2; **23**, 351 n.1; **26**, 31; **28**, 307 n.1
- Bahrami, **8**, 203; **11**, 168 n.1; **12**, 82
- Böckstiegel, **8**, 203
- Brower, **9**, 241; **11**, 35, 53 n.1, 184 n.1; **16**, 277, 304; **17**, 173, 288; **19**, 93, 231, 304; **20**, 132; **22**, 86; **23**, 78; **24**, 85; **27**, 24
- Holtzmann, **9**, 107 n.2; **10**, 229 n.1, 333 n.2; **14**, 24 n.2, 65 n.2, 191 n.2; **17**, 31 n.2; **19**, 298; **23**, 217; **24**, 121 n.2
- Khalilian, **18**, 324; **21**, 62; **26**, 129; **28**, 3
- Mostafavi, **9**, 107 n.1; **10**, 269 n.1; **13**, 329 n.1; **14**, 86 n.1; **17**, 31 n.1
- Noori, **18**, 128, 198, 244; **24**, 162
- Confiscation: *see* Expropriation
- Conflict of laws, **2**, 166, 183, 185, 186, 196, 224; **3**, 48; **6**, 99 n.1; **8**, 136; 140-141; **9**, 178; **14**, 186; **19**, 126; **21**, 63

Consolidation of cases: *see under* Procedure

Consumer law, **6**, 99

Continuity of claim: *see under* Claims, continuity of *and* Nationality of claim

Contract: *see also* Applicable Law; *Force majeure*; Forum selection clause; Governing law; Lease agreements; Licence; Negotiable instruments *and* Purchase order—

acceleration clause, **13**, 21-27, 46-47

adhesion, **7**, 192

adoption of pre-incorporation agreements, **2**, 154

airline tickets as, **17**, 230

alleged bribery, **12**, 270-271, 314-315, 326

ambiguous terms, **5**, 180, 184, 192, 195; **8**, 229-230; 306-307; **9**, 31-35, 215-217; 323-324, 367, 373; **11**, 36, 45; **13**, 235

amendment of, **11**, 166; **12**, 109-113, 116-118; **13**, 188; **16**, 37, 54, 272, 279; **18**, 195, 202-207; **19**, 226; **21**, 154

—*ad hoc*, **16**, 37

—conduct of parties, **18**, 195-196

—*de facto*, **16**, 37, 41, 54

—implicit acceptance, 37

—Tribunal award as, **20**, 133

—unilateral, **22**, 46, 97-98, *see also* Stabilization clause

annulment, **21**, 154

anticipatory breach, **3**, 151; **7**, 42, 53, 107, 115

assignment of, **6**, 233; **8**, 155-160

breach, **2**, 116, 117, 382, 386, 387, 399; **3**, 50, 51, 55, 57, 153, 164, 247, 261, 265, 289, 293, 294 n.1; **4**, 232, 233 n.1, 234, 235, 240, 252, 267; **5**, 127, 398; **6**, 63, 64, 136, 137, 139, 189, 199, 200, 203, 206, 216, 222, 285, 286, 290, 293, 294; **7**, 13, 24, 75, 79, 82, 103, 105-107, 109, 110, 113, 114, 202 n.1, 215; **8**, 168-171, 310-312; **9**, 112-118, 157-160;

- 10**, 254; **12**, 151, 294, 351; **13**, 46-50, 113, 121-123, 133-134, 142, 143, 303; **14**, 200-203; **15**, 31, 234-244; **16**, 28-43, 47, 59, 64-68, 72; **17**, 77; **18**, 96, 328-331; **19**, 14-15; **22**, 56-57, 99-100, 299-310; **24**, 73-80
 —damage, need for, **22**, 57-58
 —existence determined by—
 —law applicable to contract, **16**, 26
 —terms of contract, **16**, 26
 —justifying—
 —repudiation of contract, **24**, 74
 —suspension of work, **12**, 294; **22**, 309-310
 —nationalization not, **15**, 243
 —notice of, **22**, 102
 —termination for: *see* termination, for beach *below*
 —timeliness of complain, **25**, 98
 cancellation, **14**, 269-270
 collateral, **23**, 145
 collateral promises, **6**, 197
 condition precedent, **7**, 109, 114
contra proferentem rule: *see verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem below*
 counter offer, **7**, 113
 creation of new agreement, **4**, 221; **5**, 395
 cross-termination clause, **10**, 175
 date, **23**, 42
 discharge, **2**, 251, 254
 dispute settlement provisions, **8**, 223; **21**, 105
 disputes relating to, **19**, 341-342
 duty of reasonable efforts: *see* good faith, duty of *below*
 election, **3**, 289
 enforceability, **2**, 221, 381, 398; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27-29, 287; **6**, 62, 162; **7**, 192; **8**, 160-162, 223
 error, **8**, 133
 escalation clause, **16**, 247-249
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, contract
 excessively onerous, **9**, 122 n.14
 excuse, **3**, 153, 154, 264; **7**, 67, 75, 110, 193; **9**, 196-197; **18**, 302-303; **19**, 69-70
 exercise of rights under, **7**, 157, 158
 extension of, **6**, 145; **13**, 338-339
 fixed-price, **24**, 172-173
force majeure: *q.v.*
 foreseeable consequences: *see* Causation
 formation, **3**, 47, 55, 162; **6**, 162, 176, 189, 191-193, 196, 197; **7**, 107, 109; **9**, 56; **13**, 273-275, 279-281; **17**, 126, 131, 197; **18**, 159; **19**, 69; **22**, 306-309; **23**, 340, 347 n.5
 —by conduct of parties, **3**, 48, 49; **6**, 17, 145, 191, 192, 197; **7**, 103, 113, 114; **8**, 130-131; **13**, 111-113; **22**, 307-308
 for ownership of land, **7**, 131
 frustration, **2**, 250-253, 256, 258; **3**, 153, 155; **6**, 176, 177, 274, 281; **7**, 17; **8**, 340, 383; **9**, 122 n. 13, 196; **13**, 250-251; **15**, 211-213; **16**, 39; **18**, 191-192; **19**, 70, 216, 246; **22**, 299, 310-316; **24**, 14
 good faith, duty of, **6**, 197, 198; **7**, 160; **8**, 133, 141-143; **9**, 122 n.13; **14**, 140-141
 governing law clause, **5**, 366
 governing law: *see* Applicable law, contracts
 guarantee, **8**, 91-92, 95-96; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166
 illegal, **4**, 249, 250
 implied terms, **9**, 147-149, 216-217
 impossibility: *see* frustration
 independence of, **7**, 66
 inequality of parties, **13**, 245
 intention of parties, **7**, 73, 75, 79, 83; **9**, 392; **15**, 148, 152
 interpretation of, **1**, 107 n.1, 108, 209, 213 n.7, 214 n.8; **3**, 251, 261; **4**, 252, 260; **5**, 117, 128, 180, 181, 184, 192, 196, 197, 228; **6**, 114, 115, 161, 227, 237, 262, 277; **7**, 13, 23, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 86, 87, 192; **8**, 225, 231, 306-307; **9**, 148-149, 323-324, 327-329, 367-373; **10**, 222-223, 329; **11**, 8-11; **12**, 109-113; **13**, 214-215, 235-236; **14**, 54,

Contract (*cont.*)

273-275; **15**, 148, 236; **17**, 64, 315; **18**, 312; **22**, 42, 237-239, 292-298; **28**, 43-44

—circumstances at time of conclusion, **22**, 292

—conduct of parties, **2**, 118; **3**, 288; **5**, 232; **6**, 227, 262; **7**, 193; **12**, 103, 200, 212; **16**, 54; **22**, 238-239

—context, **22**, 292

—*expressio unius exclusio alterius est*, **16**, 27

—governing law, relevance, **22**, 293

—preparatory works, **11**, 9-11, 45-46

—trade usage, **9**, 367, 380-381

legal relationship between parties, **5**, 173; **7**, 82; **8**, 130-133, 142; **9**, 326-327

letter of credit, distinguished, **13**, 102

liability limited by, **6**, 89, 90, 94, 97, 98; *see also* Limitation of liability clause

liability under collateral contracts, **12**, 37

merger of rights under two separate, **7**, 34, 35

obligations of parties in absence of, **12**, 134

obligations under—

—attempt to discharge, **19**, 80-81

oral, **8**, 160-161; **22**, 20-21, 115

part performance, **8**, 160-161

performance of, **5**, 393, 398; **6**, 85-89, 94, 274, 290, 292-294; **7**, 110, 161; **9**, 117-118; **12**, 150-151; **18**, 302-303; *see also* excuse *above*

—defects, **8**, 164

—latent, **19**, 15, 38-46

—interpretation, indistinguishable, **22**, 298

—prevention of, **28**, 96-103

—progress reports, responsibility for, **9**, 218

—time of the essence, **22**, 300-302

—waiver of defects in, **6**, 87, 88

principals bound by, **6**, 72, 159

privity of, **18**, 210

pro forma invoice, **3**, 41, 49, 54; **5**, 25, 38, 43, 46; **7**, 25

progress payments, **24**, 29-30

proper law of: *see* Proper law of the contract *and also* governing law of *above*

quantum meruit: q.v.

ratification by conduct of parties, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 145, 146, 154, 380, 397; **3**, 163, 164, 247, 248; **4**, 249, 250; **5**, 395

recovery under, **5**, 172

reformation, **2**, 117

renegotiation clause, **15**, 297; **16**, 63

repudiation, **7**, 107; **16**, 40-41, 64

required to be in writing, **7**, 13

res inter alios acta, **13**, 122

revenue actually earned, **9**, 372-375

rights under—

—abandonment of, **16**, 62-63

—export of property, **22**, 79

sales of goods and services between Iran and U.S., **5**, 96, 99-101, 103, 104; **13**, 156-157, 162-163

—educational instruction a service, **13**, 273

scope, **19**, 70

severability of provisions, **8**, 223

stabilization clause, *see* Stabilization clause

standard inspection clause, **19**, 13-14

standard of performance, **11**, 110, 114-116

stand-by arrangement: *see* suspension *below*

State contract—

—applicable law, **16**, 27-28; **19**, 30-31

—evidence of, **21**, 154

State's duty to respect, **15**, 242, 294-298

sub-contractors—

—authorization, **24**, 30-32

—liability for, **19**, 46-47

subject of, **7**, 25

- sub-licence, 6, 163
 substitution, 3, 274
 succession to, 1, 359-360; 15; 60-61; 17, 15, 17; 20, 7-8
 superseded by Settlement Agreement, 10, 282-284
 suspension, 10, 168-170; 16, 37-40, 54; 22, 30-32, 46, 47, 236-237
 tax withheld, 22, 19-20
 termination, 2, 110, 111, 116-118, 388; 3, 154, 155, 232, 265, 266, 289, 294; 4, 235, 259, 260; 5, 210; 6, 274; 7, 15, 107; 8, 313-314, 338-340; 9, 118-120, 147-150, 196; 10, 290; 12, 182-185, 234-236; 13, 187-188, 213-216, 245-252, 302, 317-319; 14, 35-39, 54, 60-61, 119-121, 140-141; 16, 20-45, 62-63; 272; 17, 65-68; 18, 159-160, 331-332; 19, 70-71, 330-331, 340-342; 20, 49; 22, 32-33, 46-47, 237, 298-299; 23, 90-96; 25, 36; 27, 165-167
 —burden of proof, 22, 54, 56, 99
 —date of, 9, 196; 17, 68; 19, 70; 22, 53, 100; 27, 167
 —for breach, 26, 160-161
 —for cause, 23, 25, 90
 —for convenience, 23, 26, 69, 79, 91; 25, 96
 —for delay, 25, 97
 —invalidity, distinguished, 8, 222
 —legal consequences of, 9, 120-133, 196-197; 20, 74-75
 —matter of election, 12, 185
 —non-performance, 22, 30
 —notice of, need for, 22, 56-57; 23, 223-224; 28, 40
 —past obligations unaffected, 9, 201
 —protection of property, 23, 27
 —right of, 22, 21-22, 41-42, 46, 96, 248
 —suspension, whether, 22, 30-31; 25, 39-40
 —timeliness, 25, 97, 98
 —waiver of right, 13, 251-252
 third party beneficiary, 3, 274, 278; 4, 276; 6, 160, 161, 193, 195, 196; 8, 271; 9, 401; 23, 144, 301; 24, 11
 third party rights, 28, 79
 trade usage, 9, 367
 translation of, 1, 317, 318; 9, 31-35, 212-214; 13, 181-182
ultra vires, 2, 24
 unilateral changes, 15, 240
 unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment
 validity, 1, 413, 414; 2, 106, 116, 117, 119, 145, 155, 380-382, 397-399; 3, 48, 162-164, 231, 245, 246, 251, 252, 278, 286-289; 4, 249, 250, 1260; 6, 176, 189, 192, 196; 7, 113; 8, 160-161, 222-223; 9, 195, 392-394; 12, 150, 315; 28, 95-96
 value of rights under, 4, 156
verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem, 9, 371, 393-394
 waiver of rights under, 7, 23; 16, 274; 20, 90
 warranty: *q.v.*
 Contradictory assertions, 7, 123-126, 135
 Controlled entity: *see also under* Evidence of—
 independence, 21, 71 n.17, 72-73
 Iran, 1, 356, 372, 389, 412, 413, 418-423, 427, 445, 475, 503; 2, 9, 10, 17-23, 26, 105, 143, 144, 146-152, 165, 258, 259, 302, 338; 3, 47, 65, 103, 104, 160, 230, 231, 260, 273, 286, 323; 4, 218; 5, 1-23, 48-50, 71, 135, 136, 210, 237-239, 242-245, 370, 371, 378-380; 6, 58, 59, 221, 285; 7, 5, 10, 20, 42, 97, 188; 8, 154-155; 9, 15, 51, 88-96, 324-326, 343, 400; 10, 24, 46, 62, 142-147, 166, 240-242, 281-282, 341; 11, 55, 151, 215, 294-295; 12, 149, 348, 372; 13, 19, 102, 131-132, 202; 14, 157, 179, 269, 15, 5-6, 33, 198, 237-239, 17, 6, 116, 119, 130, 163, 169, 174-178, 184-185, 188, 225, 298-300; 18, 111, 158, 177; 19, 118-119, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203, 325-329, 335-340; 21, 43, 67-70; 22 178-182, 183-193; 23, 135-137, 278-

Controlled entity (*cont.*)

- 281, 333-334, 363; **24**, 281; **25**, 138-141; **26**, 153-154; **27**, 24, 71-72; **28**, 61-62
- Council for the Protection of Industries, **10**, 138-139
- critical date, **17**, 165; **22**, 171, 187
- joint-stock company, **5**, 2-23
- private structure of organization, relevance, **6**, 58-59; **22**, 186
- Social Services Organization, **14**, 129
- subsidiary of, **19**, 119
- test for control, **5**, 6-11; **10**, 241-242; **13**, 19-21; **17**, 166-167, 299-300; **23**, 136, 279; **25**, 140-141
- responsibility for obligations of, **12**, 352, 364, 366; **15**, 237-239; **17**, 178-179; **21**, 67-73; **25**, 144
 - bankruptcy risk, relevance, **25**, 144
- substitution of State for, **17**, 167, 179; **22**, 182
- United States, **1**, 106; **2**, 165; **5**, 71; **13**, 273, 278; **23**, 383-384; **27**, 141
 - fiduciary responsibilities, **10**, 84
- Cooperatives, **5**, 238, 239, 244 n.1
- Co-Registrar, exceeding powers, **7**, 275, 276
- Corporate veil, **7**, 205; **12**, 360-361, 365; **21**, 72
- Corporations: *see also* cooperatives and *under* Evidence of—
 - agency: *see* Agency
 - continuity of ownership: *see under* Nationality of claim
 - control, **1**, 358, 359, 363, 381, 382, 384, 385; **2**, 20-22; **4**, 101; **7**, 5, 6, 123, 134, 135, 200, 206, 207; **9**, 258-264, 281; **11**, 214; **28**, 62-65: *see also* Controlled entity and Nationality of claim, corporations
 - independence of, **6**, 70; **7**, 121, 130, 131; **9**, 378-379
 - legal personality of, **6**, 70; **7**, 120, 133; **9**, 378; **28**, 65-66

- nationality: *see* Nationality, corporations and Nationality of claim, corporations
- non-profit, **5**, 345, 348, 350, 352; **6**, 250; **7**, 180 n.1; **17**, 254 n.4
 - control, **5**, 349, 350
 - interest of directors, **5**, 350
 - jurisdiction of Tribunal, **5**, 338, 341, 343-347, 349, 351
 - ownership of, **6**, 127; **11**, 214, 312-313; **16**, 259-260; **17**, 297-298, 325-328; **18**, 100-101, 103-109; **19**, 269; **21**, 77-78; **23**, 383
 - nominal, **7**, 186
- shareholders: *see also under* Nationality of claim
 - assignment of shares, **15**, 101
 - right to bring claim, **11**, 87
 - rights of, **2**, 352; **4**, 242, 243; **7**, 120, 122, 130-134
- succession, **1**, 359-363, 373-376, 382, 387, 389; **13**, 334
- wholly-owned subsidiary: *see under* Nationality of claim
- Costs, **1**, 171, 414, 415, 447, 448, 451, 508; **2**, 12, 13, 40, 43, 75, 113, 146, 169, 177, 227, 244, 245, 254, 259, 260, 342, 343, 385, 390, 400; **3**, 17, 33, 58, 66, 72, 107, 108; **117**, 206, 236, 253, 254, 267, 268, 275, 276, 279, 291, 294, 332, 333; **4**, 18, 19, 79, 81, 82, 110, 120, 228, 229, 271, 278; **5**, 87, 93, 96, 101, 111, 120, 137, 174, 175, 181, 230, 231, 241, 242, 360, 373, 374, 401; **6**, 18, 64, 68, 69, 129, 175, 217, 229, 283, 287, 288; **7**, 7, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30, 48, 88, 117, 198; **8**, 61, 92, 96, 134, 177, 323-324, 329-336, 384, 403; **9**, 59-60, 150-151, 168, 199, 301, 345, 377; **10**, 33, 34, 35-36, 55, 80, 103, 134, 175, 179, 256, 316, 347; **11**, 33, 34, 43-45, 52, 68, 69, 136, 137, 165, 167, 178, 179, 181, 184 n.1, 206-207, 208, 222, 249, 250, 255, 267, 295, 344; **12**, 16, 30, 36, 38, 107, 137, 138, 145, 158, 159, 169, 231, 264,

- 297, 322-323, 356, 362; **13**, 35, 117, 145, 157, 160, 163, 166, 191, 269, 276, 281, 285, 309, 323, 344; **14**, 26, 49-50, 52, 80, 81-82, 93, 132, 168, 184, 211, 242, 270, 278, 279, 281, 300; **15**, 21, 184, 289; **16**, 86, 103 n.1, 109, 235, 236, 254-255, 275, 281, 303; **17**, 18, 19, 30, 31 n.1, 86, 113, 129, 133, 152, 172, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 265, 268, 290, 294 n.1, 323-324; **18**, 87, 89, 91, 96, 102, 119, 153, 163, 173, 179, 197, 230, 243, 277, 291, 320, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 160, 229-230, 270, 331; **20**, 150-151; **21**, 19, 27, 30, 60, 61, 161; **22**, 85, 86, 116, 122, 183, 199, 255, 336, 354, 355; **23**, 74, 121, 149, 215-216, 228-230, 238, 267, 274, 284, 294, 306, 338, 389; **24**, 84, 114, 119, 201-202, 226, 247, 259, 271, 288; **25**, 13-14, 19, 109-110, 129, 150, 176, 200, 232-233, 239-240, 245-246, 288, 297; **26**, 30, 43, 127, 183, 252; **27**, 23, 31, 62, 119, 120, 121, 144, 185-186, 217, 245-246; **28**, 49, 50, 110, 215, 317, 381, 385: *see also* Damages, expenses
- auditors' fees, **9**, 133; **14**, 50
- damages, distinguished, **23**, 228
- determination deferred, **9**, 44
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, costs experts', **11**, 136, 137, 267; **16**, 236, 255
- for defending malicious claims, **5**, 86, 87
- in 'A' Cases, **27**, 257-263
- in absence of jurisdiction, **12**, 39
- in 'B' Cases, **27**, 257-263
- in claims of less than US \$250,000, **10**, 327; **11**, 167; **13**, 309, 323; **14**, 93
- in official claims, **12**, 30
- legal fees, **3**, 53, 58; **8**, 177, 331-335; **9**, 133, 150-151, 242, 355, 403; **10**, 316; **14**, 49; **17**, 19; **20**, 128; **23**, 228-230, 302, 337; **24**, 155; **26**, 183; **27**, 31, 186-187
- non-legal fees, **8**, 330-331, 334; **9**, 150; **20**, 128
- out-of-pocket expenses, **17**, 19
- principle underlying, **16**, 254-255, 281
- private attorney, **13**, 309, 323
- reasonable, **9**, 150-151, 202, 338, 377; **10**, 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-369
- result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39
- translation, **18**, 197
- travel expenses, **14**, 50
- Counterclaims, **1**, 171, 218, 232, 233, 336, 384, 385, 390, 485, 507, 508; **2**, 338, 384, 400; **4**, 143, 177, 178, 214, 243; **8**, 45-46, 383-384; **10**, 287-288; **11**, 48-50, 108-135, 317, 341-342; **12**, 215-229, 321-322; **16**, 231-232, 303; **18**, 101, 116-120, 128-131, 195-197, 207-208, 219-223, 304-305, 313, 314-315, 316-317, 320, 348-351, 356, 362; **19**, 153-154, 212-213, 249, 251-253; **21**, 145-152; **22**, 81-83; **25**, 10-11, 12-13, 59-61, 69-90, 149-159
- admissibility, **2**, 324-326; **8**, 384; **9**, 223-224; **13**, 227, 229; **15**, 272; **21**, 146-148
- against indirect claimant, **11**, 110
- against third party, **11**, 109
- amendment of, **7**, 182; **11**, 108; **13**, 228-229; **17**, 253-254; **23**, 167-168
- arising out of same contract, transaction or occurrence, **2**, 51, 55, 63, 97, 112, 324-326, 378, 379, 396; **3**, 115, 116, 152, 167, 235, 251, 252, 260, 261, 286; **4**, 7, 243, 247; **5**, 173, 233, 400; **6**, 83, 84, 95, 100-103, 109; **7**, 21, 82-84, 195, 196, 207, 208; **8**, 267-269; **9**, 36-37, 135-136, 167, 225; **10**, 53-54, 168; **11**, 315, 316; **12**, 6-7, 291, **13**, 134-135, 284-285, 306-307; **14**, 105-110, 118, 119, 127; **15**, 18, 19, 100, 284-285; **16**, 293; **17**, 259; **18**, 123, 298, 356, 360-361; **19**, 68, 78, 153, 223, 228, 249, 251, 270; **20**, 35, 37-38; **21**, 148-149, 150;

Counterclaims (*cont.*)

22, 82, 210, 254-255, 337; **24**, 47 n.2, 83; **25**, 70-71, 106; **26**, 28, 81, 99-101, 215; **27**, 141, 235-236, 239, 244-245; **28**, 325-326

—bank claims, applications to, **16**, 294

—series of contracts, **25**, 71

as defence, **4**, 246; **5**, 173, 233, 400

based on tort, **6**, 46

based on violation of Iranian law, **6**, 84

characterization of, **6**, 46

conditional, **8**, 226

contractual waiver, **13**, 221-223, 240-244

delay in presenting, **7**, 116; **9**, 22; **11**, 135, 137; **17**, 57-61; **21**, 146-148

entitlement to file, **10**, 168

excluded from jurisdiction of municipal courts, **8**, 77

for advance payment, **15**, 94-95

for audit, **25**, 90

for bad oil field practices, **21**, 153-159

for balance of down payment, **8**, 325; **17**, 82-83

for bonus payments, **15**, 87-91

for breach of contract, **9**, 41-42, 58; **10**, 174; **11**, 22-26, 38-39; **12**, 156-157; **13**, 144; **14**, 50, 167; **15**, 18, 279-282, 285-288; **18**, 305; **27**, 103

for breach of duty to protect goods, **8**, 271; **27**, 241-245

for cancellation of bank guarantee, **9**, 229-230

for collection of bank guarantees, **8**, 327-328; **9**, 29; **20**, 39-41

for cost of replacing goods, **13**, 142

for costs incurred, **16**, 232

for customs duty, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35; **22**, 81-82

for damaged property, **11**, 19; **13**, 143

for damages and interest incurred, **27**, 140-141

for damages for delay, **13**, 143; **18**, 219-220; **20**, 117

for damages for expired guarantees, **11**, 316-317, 341-342

for damages for failure to deliver, **17**, 319

for debts, **15**, 97-98

for default, **20**, 81

for defective equipment, **24**, 153, 197-199, 287-288

for defective performance, **8**, 173-177; **9**, 133, 299; **10**, 305-306; **11**, 18-19, 121-135, 142-143, 145-149, 247-248, 342; **12**, 220-224; **13**, 143-144, 306; **15**, 85-87; **18**, 196, 220, 313; **19**, 81; **20**, 30-31, 33-35, 134-137; **21**, 159-160; **23**, 58-62, 214; **26**, 103, 118-119; **27**, 236-241; **28**, 338-387

—damage, necessity for, **25**, 93

—defective supervision, **12**, 224

—failure to complain, **28**, 338-387

—inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-221

—unsatisfactory documents, **12**, 221-223

for delay, **23**, 54-58

for deliverables, **8**, 325-326, 344-347

for double payment, **25**, 81-85

for education of Iranian children, **14**, 79

for equipment held by claimant, **14**, 52; **19**, 216-218, 223-224

for expenses, **11**, 192-193; **17**, 287; **18**, 220-221; **20**, 79-81, 82

for goods supplied, **20**, 115-116, 169-170; **27**, 119

for improper estimates, **11**, 120-121

for improper payments, **12**, 215-218; **25**, 70-72, 78-81, 85-87

for inflation-related damages, **23**, 62-63

for judgment award, **22**, 82

for legal expenses, **3**, 261, 267; **8**, 268; **9**, 230; **22**, 254-255

for liquidated damages, **8**, 177

for liquidation fees, **27**, 144

for loss of operating capacity, **12**, 137

- for loss of use of land, **14**, 210
 for losses arising out of failure to return items sent for repair, **12**, 137
 for losses to employees, **19**, 154
 for medical insurance, **25**, 89
 for non-performance, **11**, 67; **19**, 70-71; **20**, 119
 for overcharges, **7**, 191
 —due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226
 for overpayments, **10**, 304-305; **12**, 218-220, 321; **15**, 16-17; **20**, 77-78; **23**, 52-54, 116-119; **25**, 87
 for payment of good performance bond, **8**, 177; **20**, 78-79, 116; **22**, 83
 for performance guarantees, **24**, 275; **26**, 81
 for reduction of fee, **25**, 76-78
 for reimbursement of down payment, **14**, 50; **20**, 117-118; **26**, 171-172
 for reimbursement of escalation payments, **9**, 227
 for reimbursement of fees, **8**, 172; **10**, 326-327
 for reimbursement of overcharges, **13**, 35, 72-77
 for reimbursement of overpayment, **19**, 224-225
 for reimbursement of payments to contractors, **8**, 172-173; **9**, 26-28, 166-167; **11**, 19, 192; **20**, 33-35; **27**, 103, 140
 for relief from bank guarantee, **11**, 193-194; **17**, 170-172
 for rent, **16**, 232
 for repayment of social security payments, **17**, 262-263
 for repayment of tax costs, **12**, 224-226
 for return of documents, **8**, 177; **11**, 19-20; **17**, 83-85
 for return of materials, **20**, 80
 for return of property, **14**, 126; **26**, 176-177
 for return of unliquidated downpayment, **19**, 212-213
 for salary arrears, **25**, 88; **27**, 104-105
 for services, **15**, 95-96; **17**, 262; **20**, 39, 81; **22**, 82; **25**, 72-76; **26**, 82; **27**, 119
 for severance pay, **15**, 87-91; **26**, 82; **27**, 104-105
 for Social Security payments; *see under* Social Security payments
 for specific performance, **7**, 159; **9**, 26; **16**, 231-232
 for standby letter of credit, **17**, 253; **24**, 275
 for taxes; *see under* Taxes
 for testing costs, **20**, 32-33
 for unjustifiable collection of funds in Trust Account, **8**, 272-3
 for unpaid sums, **25**, 88-89; **27**, 116-118, 233-235
 for unpaid taxes, **25**, 89-90
 for value of leased goods, **19**, 153, 154
 for value of missing property, **12**, 226; **27**, 118
 for value of spare parts, **9**, 28-29
 for withdrawal of suit, **12**, 321-322
 for withheld documents, **26**, 103-104
 for wrongful expulsion, **9**, 16-18
 in excess of claim, **3**, 152
 interest, **17**, 82-83
 invalid claim as basis for, **12**, 36
 jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 54-60, 62-67, 97-99, 311, 363; **371**; **3**, 60, 61, 151, 152, 201, 235, 251, 261, 322, 335, 386; **4**, 7, 55, 242-245, 246 n.1, 261; **5**, 129, 227, 229; **6**, 82-84, 93, 100-103, 108-110, 115, 116; **7**, 20, 21, 82, 84, 201, 219; **8**, 76-78, 203, 232-233, 265, 364, 366, 368, 371; **9**, 223; **10**, 287-288, 306; **11**, 109; **12**, 6-7, 106, 218, 291; **13**, 72-74, 78-83, 132-133, 144, 221-229, 284, 306-307, 342-343; **14**, 105-110; **15**, 90, 96, 272, 283-285, 288, 309; **16**, 293, 294-295, 313; **18**, 102, 116-120, 128-131, 167, 360-361, 372; **19**, 228, 249, 251-253, 310; **20**, 78; **21**, 148-152, 343-345; **25**, 70-71
 —dependent on jurisdiction over main claim, **9**, 38, 87; **17**, 264;

Counterclaims (*cont.*)

- 18, 102, 119; **21**, 18-19; **26**, 126, 215-216, 251; **28**, 314-316
 - failure to prove, **9**, 223
 - previous settlement, **24**, 114, 196-197, 199-200
 - withdrawal of main claim, effect, **10**, 312; **12**, 264; **18**, 117
 - limitation on, **6**, 102; **13**, 226-227
 - offset, and, **10**, 309; **16**, 293; **19**, 310-316; **21**, 55, 74, 344-345; **26**, 144, 169-170
 - outstanding, **3**, 115; **10**, 102; **20**, 118; **27**, 104, 143-144; **28**, 46-47
 - possibility of separate pursuit, **13**, 244
 - preparation of, **2**, 288
 - proper claimant, **15**, 90, 96, 98; **19**, 153, 154; **25**, 149; **27**, 104
 - proper respondent, **6**, 82, 83; **7**, 126; **11**, 315; **15**, 19
 - relation to claim, **4**, 243, 244; **7**, 82, **9**, 312
 - right of, **1**, 103, 108, 219
 - same party, **2**, 324-326, 378; **4**, 75; **5**, 173; **7**, 21
 - third party, **8**, 270-1; **9**, 36-37; **15**, 98-99
 - time limits: *see* Time limits, counterclaims
 - validity of, **7**, 202; **9**, 58-59
- Course of dealing, **5**, 45, 46
- Criminal action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Currency, **10**, 91-94; **11**, 40-42, 50-51, 164, 184 n.1, 206, 230; **13**, 265-266; **15**, 62-64; **16**, 274-275; **24**, 187-190
- conversion of, **2**, 13; **3**, 233, 250 n.1, 288; **4**, 104 n.1; **5**, 168, 169, 175, 214; **6**, 171; **7**, 73, 74; **8**, 17, 98, 165, 291-292, 403, 420-427; **9**, 163 n.7, 227-228, 247, 336; **10**, 54, 78-79, 91, 345-346, 352-353; **11**, 16-17, 31-33, 35, 93 n.8, 141, 164, 176 n.5, 199, 206, 208, 230-231, 240-242, 340-341, 357-358; **12**, 106, 124; **13**, 190, 304, 343-344; **14**, 183, 189-190; **15**, 63-64; **16**, 223, 256,

- 274; **17**, 225 n.14, 301; **18**, 162, 277, 285-286; **20**, 128-133; **24**, 180; **27**, 105
 - contract provision, **11**, 32, 358; **13**, 192; **16**, 274; **17**, 319
 - exchange rate changes, **11**, 32-33, 41, 50, 206, 208; **12**, 304-305; **16**, 274; **20**, 22-25, 95; **23**, 70
- Currency exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls
- Customary international law, **2**, 179, 188, 196, 197, 210; **4**, 105, 116-118, 268; **5**, 269, 279-281, 286, 294, 300; **6**, 177, 178, 208, 209; **8**, 395-403; **9**, 273; **10**, 185, 189; **11**, 358; **14**, 330; **15**, 222-224, 231, 246, 290; **16**, 230
- act of State, **19**, 292
- evidence of—
 - agreed settlements, whether, **21**, 121
- export control, **28**, 144
- expropriation, **21**, 120-122, 198, 330-331
- expulsion of aliens, **16**, 88-89; **17**, 107, 142-144; **18**, 161
- interest on damages, **17**, 22 n.4
- jus cogens*, **15**, 266
- opinio juris*, **21**, 121
- protection of aliens, **17**, 147
- sovereign immunity, **28**, 133, 156, 158
- treaties, and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-35; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-122, 330-331
- Customary international practice, **3**, 19; **4**, 67, 68
- Customs dues, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35, 91-92
- Damages, **1**, 387, 388, 445, 448, 452-454; **5**, 248; **19**, 330-331
- accrued interest, **10**, 345
- actual benefit, **6**, 213, 215
- actual use, **6**, 177, 213, 215, 216
- additional costs, **11**, 231-238, 250-255
- admitted liability, **28**, 44-45
- advertising, **14**, 204
- assigned debts, **21**, 52

- bank account funds, **2**, 374-376
- bank charges, **14**, 208; **22**, 250-251, 334-335; **23**, 205-208
- bank guarantees, **11**, 99, 175-176; **12**, 162-165
- bonds, **19**, 151-152
- breach of contract, **12**, 134-135; **15**, 73; **17**, 127-129
- breach of General Declaration, **25**, 260-262
- calculation of: *see* computation of *below*
- capital advances, **16**, 19, 55, 72; **19**, 127
- capital contribution, **14**, 166-167
- cargo damage settlements, **19**, 128-129
- carrying costs, **7**, 111, 112, 114
- causal link, need for, **27**, 15-17, 25
- collection expenses, **3**, 249, 253; **5**, 400
- compensation (*including* compensation for expropriation), **1**, 171, 141, 415, 422, 450, 451; **2**, 80, 87, 117, 118, 353, 354, 383, 399; **3**, 53, 54, 106, 232-235, 264-266, 278, 279, 288-290, 293, 294; **4**, 105-109, 111, 112, 116-118, 156-157, 173-177, 223, 270, 271, 277; **5**, 109, 110, 169, 227, 248, 399, 400; **6**, 172, 225, 265, 281, 287, 290; **7**, 24, 50, 69, 71, 76, 112, 114, 165, 173; **8**, 162, 314-324, 340-342, 378-380, 393-405; **9**, 273; **10**, 4, 133-134, 184-189, 189-206; **15**, 33, 34-56, 223-224, 244-271, 298-308; **16**, 33, 34-56, 68-69; **17**, 98; **21**, 70-77: *see also* valuation *below*
- adequacy, **15**, 230-231
- agreed settlements, **21**, 121
- appropriate, **8**, 386-390; **14**, 234—237
- basis, **19**, 302-304
- currency, **8**, 425-426
- customary international law, **10**, 195-203, 267-268; **14**, 234; **15**, 223-224, 231; **21**, 198
- damnum emergens*: *see under* Lost profits *and* valuation *below*
- distinguished, **19**, 297
- duty, **6**, 169; **9**, 219-220
- fair and reasonable, **20**, 114
- for failure to return goods, **19**, 293-297
- full equivalent, **21**, 119
- Hull doctrine, **8**, 385-390
- interest, **8**, 384, 402
- interference less than expropriation, **27**, 15
- just, **15**, 252, 292; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119, 122
- law of nationalizing State, **8**, 415-419
- liability for, **21** 106-107
- negotiated settlements as precedent, **8**, 399-400; **10**, 185, 196; **21**, 121
- prompt, **10**, 203 n.36
- request, need to, **28**, 266-268
- standard of compensation, **2**, 353-354; **4**, 116-118, 175; **10**, 132, 192-195; **12**, 11-13; **14**, 234-237; **15**, 34-35, 246-252; **16**, 69, 194-195, 238-244
- customary international law, **21**, 120-122, 330-331
- lawful expropriation, **15**, 252
- lawfulness of taking, relevance, **15**, 246, 248-252; **16**, 69, 240; **21**, 70-72, 121-122, 198-199, 330-331
- State practice, **15**, 266
- unjust enrichment, **15**, 268-269, 308; **21**, 70-71, 73
- Treaty of Amity, under, **16**, 195, 239, 243; **21**, 120-122, 125, 329-331
- computation of, **6**, 169, 170, 177, 204, 206, 215, 269; **9**, 163-164, 197-199, 336-338; **10**, 64-78; **11**, 89-108, 157-163, 174-178, 198-199, 319-341; **12**; 104-106; **13**, 18; **14**, 78, 126; **16**, 54-58; **18**, 303-304; **20**, 75-76, 141-142, 145; **21**, 57-60, 125-145, 164-194, 203-238, **22**, 47: *see also* measure of *and* valuation *below*
- absence of evidence, **22**, 78 n.30
- equitable determination, **27**, 21

Damages (*cont.*)

- error in, **19**, 173-174
- need for precise criteria, **12**, 20-24; **28**, 213
- conditional on return of goods, **12**, 135
- consequential, **4**, 240, 277; **5**, 400; **6**, 204-206; **7**, 75; **24**, 288
- consultancy fees, **16**, 312 n.23; **19**, 71; **25**, 51-52
- contract labour, **15**, 151-152
- contractual obligations, **16**, 54
 - foreseeable circumstances, **16**, 54-55
- contractually determined, **24**, 197
- conversion of currency: *see* Currency, conversion of
- cost adjustments, **20**, 157-159
- costs arising from unforeseen anomaly, **11**, 111-114
- costs incurred, **19**, 134-135, 152-153; **23**, 203; **28**, 108-109
 - date, **19**, 134
- costs of arbitration: *see* Costs
- costs of delay, **9**, 160-163, 174-177; **10**, 72-74, 89-91; **20**, 56-65, 67-70, 113-114
- customs dues, **5**, 96; **20**, 91-92
- damage to financial health, **11**, 18
- damaged effects, **10**, 171-172
- deduction for: *see also* offset *below*
 - corrected invoice, **15**, 130, 131
 - credit for work performed, **10**, 70
 - debts, **12**, 23-24; **21**, 53, 61
 - depreciation, **17**, 109; **28**, 3, 12-17, 107-108
 - downpayment, **13**, 188; **15**, 107-108, 132-133, 149
 - excess man-hours, **20**, 64, 139-141
 - materials, **20**, 63
 - overpayment, **15**, 63-64, 129
 - payments made, **15**, 140, 144, 155
 - profits from resale, **4**, 270; **19**, 145, 154, 158
 - shipping costs, **17**, 109
 - social security payments, **20**, 74, 87
 - taxes, **13**, 304; **15**, 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; 53-54, 74, 87; **25**, 52
- unauthorized work, **11**, 104-105
- uncompleted work, **11**, 229-230
- undelivered equipment, **11**, 192
- unliquidated advance payment, **9**, 164
- unsatisfactory performance, **18**, 335-338
 - waived charges, **17**, 224-225
- delivered goods, **11**, 202-204; **12**, 136; **19**, 219-220
- destroyed leased equipment, **12**, 316
- dispatched goods, **18**, 316
- dissolution value, **6**, 226
- double recovery avoidance, **28**, 172, 214
- escalation payments, **10**, 72-77; **22**, 15-20, 91-92
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, damages
- excess taxes, **10**, 290-298
- exchange losses, **10**, 174; **11**, 33, 201-202, 339; **12**, 16, 29-30; **20**, 22-25
- exchange rate: *see* Currency, conversion of
- exemplary, **10**, 205; **11**, 44
- expenses, **9**, 35, 198-199, 298; **14**, 123-124, 204, 206-207; **19**, 124-125; **27**, 183: *see also* legal fees *below*
 - additional, **18**, 192-193, 214-215; **20**, 60-61, 65, 67-69, 112-114
 - need for notification, **18**, 192-193, 215
 - maintenance and repair, **19**, 136
 - rental payments, **19**, 135-136
 - voyage, **19**, 123-124
- expropriated bank account, **12**, 213-215
- extended overhead costs, **10**, 72, 77
- facilities expenditures, **11**, 334
- failure to return leased property, **10**, 254, 258; **19**, 132-135

- foreseeable consequences: *see*
Causation
- guarantee costs, **19**, 150-151
- guarding costs, **22**, 38-39, 81, 95
- handling and storage, **3**, 52, 53, 56, 57
- housing costs, **25**, 444-446
- improper charges, **17**, 110-111
- improper deductions, **15**, 83, 132
- increased costs, **15**, 78-81, 129-130, 145-150; **22**, 20-21
- inflation, **4**, 270; **8**, 168
- injunction bond, **22**, 252; **23**, 204-205; **24**, 38-39
- interest, **1**, 170-172, 414, 415, 446-448, 450, 451, 453, 454; **2**, 12, 27, 111, 169, 239, 240, 342, 343, 385, 390, 400; **3**, 33, 53, 54, 56, 57, 72, 106, 116, 117, 206, 235, 236, 251, 253, 267, 275, 279, 290, 291, 294; **4**, 110, 118, 120, 224, 228, 229, 247, 270, 271; **5**, 48, 110, 111, 169, 174, 175, 219, 226, 227, 230, 367, 374, 395, 399, 401; **6**, 18, 19, 62-65, 68, 69, 173, 178, 216, 217, 229, 283, 287; **7**, 16, 24, 74, 76, 80, 89, 101, 104, 108, 111, 112, 115, 117, 118, 183, 191, 193, 194, 198; **8**, 60-61, 168, 171, 178, 320-322, 342-344, 384; **9**, 44, 59, 198; **10**, 54, 80, 175, 189 n.29, 252, 264, 255, 256, 257, 304, 316-318, 327, 346-347; **11**, 26-31, 34, 41-45, 52, 67-68, 69, 75, 105-107, 136, 137, 164, 165, 178, 179, 205-206, 207, 208, 242-244, 250, 254, 266, 267, 343-344; **12**, 16, 28-29, 30-32, 138, 155-157, 168-169, 229-231, 297, 298, 321, 362; **13**, 29-30, 33-35, 89-90, 95-96, 145, 191, 192, 233-238, 252-253, 268-269, 275, 308-309, 344; **14**, 46, 78, 124-126, 184; **15**, 20-21, 152, 184, 289; **16**, 48-58, 69-75, 101-102, 233-234, 236, 249-254, 275, 276, 280; **17**, 17, 20-22, 23-24, 30, 31, 79, 133-134, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 287-288, 322-323; **18**, 163, 173, 195, 216-219; 243, 277, 285, 304, 306, 308, 318, 319, 320, 321, 364, 367, 372; **19**, 72, 73, 92, 155-158, 172, 228-229, 238-239, 246-249; **20**, 126-128; **21**, 52, 53, 60, 161; **22**, 83-84, 116-117, 242, 251, 253-254, 255, 336, 355, 361-362; **23**, 33, 63, 64, 71-74, 121, 148, 208, 210-211, 337, 366; **24**, 113, 154-155, 201; **25**, 108-109, 110, 111, 129, 150; **26**, 36, 80, 126-127, 182-183; **27**, 22, 23, 31, 87, 105, 115, 119, 185
- applicable law, **11**, 27
- irrelevance of, **12**, 28; **13**, 269
- bad faith not precondition, **13**, 269
- calculation of, **6**, 217; **7**, 193, 194; **11**, 28-30; **13**, 34
- compound, **7**, 191, 192; **8**, 320; **13**, 234-235; **16**, 234-235, 251-254; **24**, 83-84; **25**, 109
- international law, under, **16**, 253-254
- contract-based, **7**, 192; **11**, 105-107, 136, 178, 343-344; **12**, 31-32, 106; **13**, 34, 234-237, 252, 308; **14**, 160-165; **15**, 152; **21**, 76-77; **24**, 47 n.2, 74, 83-84; **25**, 150
- date of commencement, **9**, 44, 59, 129, 338, 377; **10**, 331; **11**, 27-31, 68; **12**, 29, 106, 108, 124, 133, 135, 169, 229-231, 233 n.4, 297, 303, 321; **13**, 34, 145, 191, 237, 248, 269, 308-309; **15**, 20-21, 53; **16**, 234 n.63, 280; **17**, 17-18, 20, 134, 322-323; **18**, 195, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 155-158, 228-229, 238-239, 246-249; **20**, 126; **21**, 52; **22**, 84, 252, 361-362; **23**, 86-89; **25**, 109; **26**, 164; **27**, 31, 87; **28**, 48-49
- double recovery, avoidance of, **19**, 158-159
- effect of Security Account, **8**, 321, 343-344; **11**, 30
- general principle of law, **23**, 86
- generally admitted usage, **17**, 17, 20, 128

Damages (*cont.*)

- lawfulness of conduct, and, **11**, 150 n.1, 164, 167
- need for consistency, **8**, 320-322; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 31; **12**, 28, 32, 156
- non-contractual basis, **12**, 28; **13**, 237-238, 252; **14**, 78, 211, 242; **28**, 48
- principles governing, **11**, 29-31
- purpose of, **11**, 29, 42; **12**, 28, 229; **13**, 269
- rate of, **5**, 111; **8**, 61, 320-322; **9**, 129-130, 167, 202, 243, 300, 376-377; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 27-31, 164, 206, 243; **12**, 28, 31, 137, 155-156, 229, 321; **13**, 236, 269; **16**, 234; **17**, 112, 287; **18**, 173, 195; **19**, 155, 228; **21**, 76-77; **25**, 85; **25**, 150; **26**, 182; **28**, 48-49, 88, 368
- in official claims, **12**, 29, 31
- terminal date, **17**, 20-22
- customary international law, **17**, 22 n.4
- uniform rules, desirability of, **16**, 292
- waiver, **28**, 48
- interim fee, **13**, 183
- inventory costs, **14**, 123; **26**, 168-169
- invoice claim, **9**, 19-20; **10**, 70-71, 170-174; **11**, 12-14, 20-21, 228-229, 320-330; **12**, 168, 198-213, 295; **13**, 264-266, 303-304; **14**, 39; **15**, 56-85; **17**, 15, 124-127, 188, 193-198, 201-202, 204-212, 222-227, 235-237, 242-243; **18**, 364, 367; **22**, 37-39, 59-60, 237-242, 245-247, 331-334; **26**, 162-164, 173-174, 178-179; **27**, 107-112; **28**, 36, 39-42: *see also* Claim, basis, invoice
- corrections to, **15**, 62
- late payments, **12**, 165-168
- lease payments, **1**, 414, 415; **2**, 259
- legal basis, **18**, 332-335
- legal fees, **11**, 238-242, 255-258; **14**, 205; **17**, 76-78, 91 n.9; **19**,

- 125-127; **22**, 37-38, 251-252; **23**, 203-204; **24**, 37-39; **27**, 183-184
- legitimate expectations, **16**, 54-59, 73; **17**, 76
- letter of credit underfunding, **9**, 20-21
- limited by amount of claim, **3**, 251; **12**, 106
- liquidated, **5**, 103 n.1; **15**, 131; **23**, 55-58, 85-86
- loans, **16**, 226-231; **19**, 136-150; **27**, 18-20, 27-28, 31, 33
- equitable subrogation, **19**, 137, 143, 145, 147, 149-150, 151
- interest on, **16**, 229; **19**, 140
- loss of enjoyment of property, **10**, 251; **22**, 103-104
- loss of use of money, **12**, 167
- loss suffered by third party, **28**, 12
- losses on assets, **12**, 193-194; **17**, 107
- losses on discounted goods, **26**, 165-167
- losses prior to settlement, **28**, 139
- lost capital transfers, **24**, 113
- lost deposit, **17**, 111-112
- lost earnings, **16**, 101-102; **17**, 109-110
- lost fees, **8**, 170
- lost goodwill, **12**, 23
- lost opportunities, **18**, 193-194, 216
- lost profits, **2**, 383, 384, 387, 390, 399; **3**, 233, 234; **4**, 107, 108, 118 n.1, 260 n.1, 268, 270; **6**, 170, 203, 204, 215, 216, 294, 295; **8**, 169-171, 319; **9**, 23-26, 123-124, 127-128, 149-150, 160, 199; **12**, 23; **14**, 45, 122-123, 142-143, 209-210; **15**, 299-304; **16**, 19, 55-58, 74, 276, 277; **17**, 76; **22**, 40-42, 49, 60, 80-81, 95 n.97, 99, 102-103, 104; **23**, 202-203, **26**, 165; **27**, 25, 36, 101
- breach of contract relevance, **28**, 84-85
- contract as measure, **16**, 74
- costs and overheads distinguished, **22**, 96-97
- damnum emergens*, distinguished, **28**, 9 n.17, 17

- damnum emergens*, relevance, **28**, 84-85
- “reasonable”, **22**, 40-41, 95-97
- lost property, **9**, 166, 179-180, **12**, 16; **16**, 102 n.16; **17**, 108-109; **18**, 194-195, 216
- lost revenue, **15**, 51-53; **26**, 169
- lost volume seller, **26**, 165
- lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n.1; **15**, 249, 251, 270, 305
- materials, **20**, 27
- measure of, **1**, 446, 447, 450, 451, 453, 454; **3**, 56-58, 106; 154, 233; **4**, 106, 107, 269, 271; **5**, 227; **6**, 65, 213-216, 244, 245, 250, 266, 268, 269, 274, 275, 281, 285-287, 294; **7**, 162-171; **8**, 162-171; **9**, 123, 128-130, 247, 338; **14**, 203-210; **15**, 13-14; **16**, 272-273; **17**, 108-109; **24**, 100-101: *see also* computation of *above* and valuation *below*
- actual damage, **22**, 79-80
- contract as, **2**, 106, 110, 116-383, 387, 399; **3**, 56, 164, 232-234, 289, 293, 294; **4**; 234-236, 251, 260, 270; **5**, 110, 111, 234, 359, 360; **6**, 63, 227, 275; **7**, 24, 192; **8**, 164; **9**, 124, 147-150, 160; **10**, 64-69, 326; **11**, 177; **12**, 188, 238; **13**, 138-139; **28**, 88
- force majeure* and breach of contract distinguished, **12**, 120-125, 187, 193, 194; **15**, 13
- hypothetical settlement, **16**, 54
- reasonable and equitable, **9**, 162; **22**, 34, 80
- service companies, **12**, 21-23
- settling of accounts, **6**, 294
- work performed, **24**, 15
- mental anguish, grief and suffering, **2**, 78, 79, 87
- method of payment, **19**, 296, 301-302
- mitigation, **3**, 52, 56, 289, 293, 294; **7**, 108, 110, 111; **14**, 43; **17**, 128, 132; **18**, 160; **20**, 160, **22**, 34, 36, 47, 93, 94, 212, 243-245, 310; **23**, 207, 214; **24**, 38; **26**, 161-162; **28**, 8-9
- international law, **22**, 244
- Iranian law, **22**, 243-244, 324-331
- US law, **22**, 244
- nominal, **9**, 42
- office costs, **11**, 99; **12**, 211-213
- offset, **7**, 114, 115; **10**, 77-78; **12**, 105; **15**, 84; **16**, 293; **17**, 8, 124-125; **18**, 304; **19**, 218, 220, 221; **21**, 74-78; **22**, 39, 337; **23**, 64, 208-210; **26**, 162: *see also* deduction for *and* mitigation *above*
- claim for treated as counterclaim, **10**, 309; **16**, 293
- computation of balance between parties, **19**, 224-225
- counterclaim, necessity for, **21**, 55, 75
- on damages, **12**, 24
- out of pocket loss, **12**, 16
- overhead costs, **14**, 124, 205-206, 219-220; **25**, 42, 118-119
- partial to avoid double recovery, **11**, 88-89, 138-141, 313-314
- payment for equipment, **19**, 205
- payments due, **20**, 13-14, 19, 27-29
- performance costs, **9**, 124-127, 163-164, 201; **14**, 208-209, 218-219, 220-222; **28**, 103-108
- performance withhold, **8**, 315-317; **9**, 22, 24, 125-127, 164, 221; **11**, 14-17, 37, 174, 334; **12**, 151-153; **13**, 134-135, 183-184, 305-306; **14**, 41-42; **18**, 191-192, 211-214; **20**, 74-76, 85-87, 97-100, 145; **23**, 45-48, 49-52, 106-116; **28**, 90-91
- post-contract expenses, **11**, 17-18, 38
- pre-incorporation costs, **14**, 165-166
- progress payment, **20**, 13-14; **23**, 31-33
- provisional acceptance, **28**, 36-38
- punitive, **2**, 78, 87; **10**, 205; **15**, 248
- quantum merui: q.v.*
- quasi-contract: *see* Quasi-contract
- recalculation of, **3**, 57, 114, 250, 257, 262, 264, 265, 290

Damages (*cont.*)

- reduction of, **5**, 220, 232, 234; **11**, 66-67
- relocation costs, **12**, 191-193; **18**, 312; **22**, 248
- rentals, **10**, 254, 258; **15**, 144-145
- repair charges, **12**, 320-321; **19**, 47
 - undeliverable goods, on, **19**, 213-215
- repayment of loan, **13**, 21-27, 30-33
- repudiation of contract, **18**, 369
- restitutio in integrum*: *see under* Words and phrases
- restitution: *see* Restitution
- return of goods, **17**, 286-287; **19**, 286-293
- royalties, **2**, 340, 342
- sales commission, **28**, 89-90
- salaries, **11**, 96-98; **12**, 16, 190-191; **18**, 310-311; **24**, 220-221, 259-264
 - definition, **25**, 79
- salaries and allowances, **10**, 256, 343-345; **11**, 157-160, 166; **13**, 218-219; **14**, 77; **25**, 40-42
- seconded staff costs, **14**, 163-165
- seizure of money, **17**, 110
- services, **10**, 172, 284-288; **11**, 330-334; **12**, 168, 197-206; **15**, 151; **19**, 220-221, 225-227; **20**, 25-26; **22**, 34-37, 48, 58-59, 94, 98-99, 102, 115-116; **25**, 98; **26**, 174-176, 179
- set-off: *see* offset *above*
- Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-283
- severance pay, **24**, 221
- social security premiums, **13**, 340, 342; **22**, 42-43, 50, 60; **23**, 39-42, 89 n.13, 90
- standby fee, **22**, 33-34, 92-94, 98
- stock dividend, **10**, 265 n.12
- storage costs, **19**, 209-210, 215-216, 222; **26**, 168-169, 176
 - between 14 November 1979 and 19 January 1981, **28**, 138-139
- supplies, **10**, 172, 255
- tax liability: *see* Taxes
- technical service fee, **13**, 219

- termination costs, **10**, 290; **11**, 160-163; **12**, 153-155, 176-197, 236-237; **13**, 189-190, 219-220, 305, 321-322, 338-339; **14**, 82-85; **17**, 31 n.2; **19**, 210-211, 221-222; **23**, 201-202; **25**, 47-50
 - accomplishment fee, **12**, 197, 237-238
 - contractual profit, **14**, 53, 121-125; **22**, 60
 - cost of residual office, **12**, 194-196
 - demobilization expenses, **11**, 336-340
 - force majeure* and, **17**, 74-75, 87-91
 - in absence of contractual provision, **14**, 42-45
 - miscellaneous expenditure, **12**, 196
 - overhead costs, **14**, 44-45; **25**, 50
 - repatriation expenses, **10**, 172-174, 256, 288-290; **11**, 176; **13**, 190, 216-218; **14**, 77; **26**, 179-180
 - security and lease of building, **17**, 75
 - termination of apartment leases, **12**, 194
 - termination of contract, and, **8**, 164-265
 - termination payments, **15**, 141-143; **22**, 60
 - unamortized expenses, **22**, 39-40, 48, 60
- trade debts, **27**, 18
- trademark fees, **10**, 255-256
- travel expenses, **11**, 98-99; **18**, 161; **19**, 71; **25**, 46-47; 117
- unbilled items, **13**, 139-140
- unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment
- unjustified attachment, **4**, 277
- unpaid rental payments, **12**, 320
- unreleased deposit, **11**, 196
- unsold items, **26**, 167-168
- valuation, **2**, 353-355; **4**, 105-109, 111, 112, 116-120, 157, 173-177; **7**, 172-175, 177; **8**, 380-383, 387-392; **10**, 132-133, 268; **12**, 12-16;

- 14**, 238-242; **15**, 34-56, 102-155, 159-182, 248-252, 300; **16**, 194-235, 249 n.15; **17**, 108-109; **18**, 3-44; **19**, 88-92, 100-105, 297; **21**, 122-145; **23**, 27-31, 79-85, 100-106, 371-374; **25**, 147-148; **27**, 15, 17-23: *see also* computation and measure of *above*
- assets, **15**, 155-159; **18**, 7-15, 18-20
 - book value, **16**, 243; **19**, 105; **21**, 57
 - capitalization factor, **19**, 103
 - Chorzow Factory* Case, **2**, 354; **15**, 246-247, 260, 299-304; **21**, 122, 198-199
 - current net book value, **21**, 57
 - damnum emergens*, **2**, 387 n.1; **10**, 189; **15**, 248, 268
 - date for, **15**, 244; **16**, 201, 244; **19**, 297, 298, 299-301, 304-306; **27**, 16
 - Discounted Cash Flow (DCF), **4**, 157, 176-177, 241-244; **15**, 256-265, 308; **16**, 126, 201-220; **21**, 123-124, 162-164, 199-200, 222-225, 328-330, 345-347
 - lost profits, and, **21**, 123, 199, 222-238, 246-256, 256-261, 271-275, 346 n.36, 356-358; **28**, 17 n.31
 - dissolution value, **21**, 57
 - effect of appropriating act on value, relevance, **15**, 46
 - expert evidence: *see under* Evidence
 - fair market value, **8**, 380; **12**, 22-23; **15**, 34; **16**, 201, 238, 240-241, 244-247; **19**, 102; **21**, 57, 58, 119-120, 329-330; **25**, 147; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 12-14, 16-17
 - full value, **6**, 265, 266; **10**, 184, 187-206, 267-268; **15**, 34 n.14, 35, 269; **16**, 195, 239
 - going concern, **2**, 354-355; **4**, 106-108, 118-120; **8**, 382; **12**, 21-22; **15**, 270-271; **19**, 88, 100-105
 - goodwill, **19**, 105
 - historical book value, **15**, 115
 - inaccurate data, **18**, 20-21
 - insured value, **15**, 39, 105, 110-111; **18**, 7, 9-10, 11, 22-23
 - international arbitral tribunals, **15**, 258
 - liabilities, **15**, 159-182; **18**, 16-18
 - lost profits, **15**, 299-304; **16**, 238, 240; **18**, 13-15; **21**, 346 n.36: *see also* lost profits *above*
 - lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n.1; **15**, 249-251, 258-259, 270, 305; **21**, 330: *see also* *lucrum cessans above*
 - market value, **15**, 255-256
 - net book value, **4**, 108-109; **12**, 22-23; **15**, 106-107, 265-269, 308; **18**, 7-9; **19**, 88; **21**, 70, 143-145, 163-164
 - payments due, **15**, 124; **18**, 18-19
 - profitability, **25**, 148
 - purchase option, **18**, 23, 25-26
 - replacement value, **12**, 319, 333-334; **15**, 39-40, 105-106, 111, 268; **27**, 99-101
 - rental value, **28**, 13-14
 - unjust enrichment, **15**, 268-269
- value of goods, **10**, 254, 258
waiver, **8**, 60-61; **12**, 167, 317; **13**, 185
“warehouseman’s lien”, **8**, 278-280
withdrawal of claim, **16**, 296
withheld dividends, **10**, 252, 257
withheld taxes, **12**, 296
work-in-progress inventory, **19**, 209, 215, 221
work performed, **10**, 70-72; **11**, 101-103, 174-175, 190-192, 199-200, 268-270; **13**, 135-139, 267, 304; **16**, 272-274, 276, 277-280; **20**, 54-59, 61-64, 66, 69-72, 100-105, 159-161; **23**, 33-39; **28**, 42, 89
—as measure when damages inappropriate, **12**, 134
work permits, **11**, 99
wrongful call on bank guarantee, **11**, 196

- Damages (*cont.*)
 wrongful death, **2**, 82-86
 wrongful expulsion, **9**, 43-44
- Debt, **1**, 169-172, 185-188, 411-415, 442-448; **3**, 35, 53, 65, 72, 113, 114, 119, 169, 235, 246, 247, 249, 250; **4**, 221, 228, 231; **7**, 14, 15, 190, 191; **21**, 52, 75-76
 allocation of payments, **22**, 13, 86-90
 assignment of, **3**, 274, 275; **21**, 52
 controlled entity; *see* Controlled entity, responsibility for obligations of
 evidence of, **21**, 49
 legislation providing for compensation for expropriation as basis, **28**, 260-262
 outstanding, date of becoming, **9**, 40; **21**, 44-45
 waiver of, **5**, 373
- Decision—
 amendment to, **6**, 30-32
 basis of, to be stated, **5**, 129
 contradictory, **5**, 130
 credibility of, **5**, 267
 duty to comply with, **7**, 219
 enforcement of, **5**, 130
 grounds for setting aside, **5**, 128
 insufficient reason for, **19**, 16
 null compromise, **5**, 335; **6**, 271
 void, **5**, 336
 —*ab initio*, **5**, 335
 without prejudice, **5**, 72
- Declaration: *see also* Concurring opinion; concurring and dissenting opinion; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks, Separate opinion and Separate statement—
 Ameli, **13**, 40
 Bahrami, **13**, 192; **14**, 8
- Declaration of the Government of Algeria Concerning the Settlement of Claims by the United States and Iran (1981): *see* Claims Settlement Declaration
- Declarations of Algiers: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration and General Declaration
- Declaratory relief: *see* Claims, declaratory relief
- Default: *see* Time limits
 Default: *see* Statement of defence
- Demurrage—
 responsibility for, **26**, 24-30, 33-36
 Denial of justice, **1**, 396-402; **3**, 297
- Deprivation of property, **6**, 225, 245, 256; **15**, 29-56; **26**, 108-109
- Diplomatic protection, **1**, 465-467, 478-480; **2**, 161-165, 180, 196-198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 224; **5**, 260-263, 273, 274, 299, 302, 303, 324, 326, 331-334; **9**, 255, 256; **10**, 85; **16**, 327; **18**, 246 n.5, 262, 279, 383-390; **19**, 31
 governing law, **19**, 31
 national, by, **22**, 168
 nationality, and, **22**, 136; **23**, 289
 nature of relationship between State and individual, **18**, 387-388
- Discontinuance: *see* Claims, withdrawal of
- Discount, **7**, 197
- Discounted Cash Flow method: *see under* Damages
- Discovery, **4**, 28, 58, 94, 95
- Dispute settlement provisions: *see under* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, exclusion of claims
- Dissenting opinion: *see also* Concurring opinion; Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Explanatory remarks and Separate opinion—
 admissibility, **16**, 333
 Aghahosseini, **27**, 297
 Aldrich, **1**, 320, 396; **3**, 380; **4**, 279; **9**, 356; **12**, 64; **14**, 300; **27**, 258
 Allison, **22**, 183, 200; **27**, 259
 Ameli, **8**, 403; **9**, 187 n.1; **10**, 110; **13**, 45, 351; **16**, 327; **18**, 47
 Ansari, **5**, 193, 275; **8**, 228; **10**, 5; **12**, 306 n.1; **13**, 176; **19**, 16, 56, 333; **22**, 127, 135, 145, 160; **23**, 90, 288, 315; **25**, 112; **27**, 32
 Bahrami, **9**, 169-181; **10**, 134; **11**, 137, 300 n.1, 346; **12**, 17, 299; **13**, 167, 177; **14**, 134, 185; **16**, 294; **19**, 16

- Brower, **8**, 284; **9**, 410-413; **10**, 224; **12**, 64, 265; **13**, 118; **16**, 86; **18**, 102
- Enavat, **1**, 104
- Holtzmann, **1**, 129, 167, 174, 178, 284, 320, 396; **2**, 33, 35, 81, 254; **3**, 17, 66, 78, 84, 87, 316, 358, 380; **4**, 12, 63, 65, 72, 206; **5**, 141; **9**, 187 n.2; **10**, 219, 259, 351; **11**, 250; **12**, 64, 356; **13**, 345; **14**, 94, 271; **26**, 216; **27**, 259
- Kashani, **1**, 104, 241, 250, 463; **2**, 317; **5**, 1, 85, 115, 121, 275; **7**, 119
- Khalilian, **18**, 79; **24**, 40; **25**, 131 n.1; **27**, 265
- Lagergren, **1**, 197, 241, 250; **5**, 348
- Mosk, **1**, 119, 158, 230, 232, 305, 320, 396; **2**, 139, 146; **3**, 40, 41, 76, 77, 209, 318, 374, 377; **4**, 3, 28, 58, 76, 80, 93, 229; **5**, 181, 242, 374; **7**, 48; **8**, 134; **10**, 103
- Mostafavi, **8**, 336; **9**, 204 n.1, 377-396; **10**, 16, 85, 108, 328, 348; **12**, 38, 108, 324; **13**, 177, 193 n.1, 310; **14**, 53, 212, 243, 258
- Noori, **19**, 16; **22**, 257, 356, 370 n.1; **23**, 150 n.1; **24**, 3; **25**, 190 n.1, 264 n.1, 278 n.1
- Sani, **1**, 177, 241, 250; **2**, 14, 317; **4**, 237
- Shafeiei, **1**, 104, 241, 250; **2**, 1, 178, 284, 317, 327, 345; **3**, 297; **5**, 275
- Dollar Account No. 1, **8**, 198; **12**, 40-93; **14**, 316-320, 323
- Dollar Account No. 2, **5**, 67-69, **8**, 197-203, 203-206; **12**, 51, 54-63; **13**, 95; **16**, 293 n.4
- Domestic International Sales Corporation, character of, **7**, 186, 187, 200, 205
- Domicile, **22**, 143, 147
- Drafts: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Dual nationality: *see under* Nationality
- Due process, denial of, **3**, 365
- Duress, **16**, 43; **21**, 52
- Dutch Code of Civil Procedure: *see under* Netherlands, law of
- Earnest money, **5**, 359, 360
- Election of remedies, **4**, 233, 235, 236
- Embassy, competence of, **5**, 241
- Enforcement: *see under* Settlement and Time limits
- England, law of: *see* United Kingdom, law of
- Equality: *see* Sovereign equality of States
- Equity, **6**, 169, 170, 274, 294; **8**, 105, 262-3; **9**, 4-5, 197, 199, 332, 402; **10**, 173, 240; **11**, 41, 111; **12**, 197; **13**, 119-121; **14**, 188; **15**, 251, 268; **16**, 48, 221, 254, 262; **18**, 332, 348; **21**, 56, 58, 61, 105, 123, 142-143, 296, 339
- Escrow Agreement (1981), **1**, 189-214; **8**, 209
- Paragraph 2, **1**, 147
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 147
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 147, 148, 206, 209, 211, 212, 214; **12**, 44, 60, 84
- Paragraph 5, **1**, 192
- purpose of, **12**, 61
- Technical Clarifications, **12**, 56-57, 60, 75-76
- Estoppel, **1**, 287, 315 n.15, 318, 375, 376; **2**, 149 n.3; **3**, 26, 27, 30, 261; **4**, 112 n.3, 113, 235; **5**, 247, 248, 271, 274; **6**, 50, 51; **7**, 47, 103, 135, 143, 162, 201; **9**, 100; **10**, 287; **11**, 229, 236; **12**, 104, 150-151, 174-175, 208-209, 228, 378; **13**, 33, 229, 253, 339; **14**, 143, 230; **15**, 196; **16**, 47, 71-72, 266; **19**, 77; **20**, 90, 153-156; **21**, 154-159, 160-161; **22**, 57, 73, 74-75, 77, 83, 99, 101, 115, 246; **25**, 99; **26**, 36, **28**, 208-210
- European Community, **13**, 91-92
- European Court of Human Rights, **8**, 419, 449; **10**, 251, 267
- Evidence, **1**, 155, 215, 226-229, 260, 306, 318, 334-336, 340, 341, 369 n.8, 420, 421, 455-482; **2**, 107, 108, 113, 115, 139; **10**, 87-89, 348-350: *see also* Evidence of; Procedure and Proof, burden of absence of challenge, **8**, 261-262; **9**, 20, 21, 126, 198, 218; **28**, 39

Evidence (*cont.*)

adequacy of, **12**, 132-133; **17**, 192-198, 202-203, 220-221, 233-234, 242-243

admissibility, **2**, 121-123; **3**, 67, 68 n.1, 164, 350; **4**, 70, 78, 245; **7**, 70; **14**, 20, 259; **16**, 190-191; **17**, 296-297; **19**, 113-116; **27**, 153

affidavits, **1**, 202, 423, 462, 463, 503; **3**, 247; **5**, 245; **9**, 21; **17**, 52; **28**, 74-77

assessment of: *see* evaluation of *below*

authenticity, **2**, 33-37, 118-121; **3**, 206; **4**, 80; **6**, 71; **8**, 107-118; **19**, 163-167

availability to other parties, **3**, 350

burden of proof: *see* Burden of proof

claimant's statement as, **18**, 282

computer programme, as, **19**, 132

conduct of parties, **22**, 30-31, 32-33; **25**, 7; **26**, 115; **28**, 31-33

conflicting, **6**, 280; **28**, 76

contradictory statements, **3**, 26, 69 n.1, 249, 358, 359; **5**, 240

contra proferentem, **1**, 214

costs, **22**, 34; **28**, 103-108

credibility, **6**, 200; **18**, 247-260; **19**, 170, 227, 269

documents, unexplained, **3**, 251

duty to consider, **5**, 196

duty to submit, **3**, 66, 69-71; **4**, 58; **9**, 110-111

evaluation of, **2**, 25, 112, 115, 121, 122, 139, 140; **3**, 381; **4**, 60, 107-109, 119, 120, 245; **11**, 276, 277; **13**, 58; **15**, 45-51; **16**, 264; **18**, 338-347; **28**, 275-288, 290-292, 293-302, 303-306

exclusion of, **13**, 70-71

expert, **1**, 202, 423, 462; **2**, 70-75, 119, 122 n.1; **3**, 165-167; **4**, 60, 119, 120, 261; **8**, 272 n.45; **11**, 5, 111-135, 264-266; **13**, 351, 354; **16**, 122-192; 196-232, 244-249, 252-253, 256; **19**, 243-244

—fair market value, **16**, 122-192

—impartiality, **19**, 244

—need for adversary proceeding, **9**, 34

—opportunity for parties to comment, **9**, 35; **16**, 190-192

—Tribunal's obligations in respect of, **11**, 141-142; **16**, 196-200, 256

failure to submit, **2**, 115, 152, 153, 300, 304, 355; **3**, 16-18, 20 n.2, 21, 22, 24, 27, 53, 65, 66, 70, 71, 115, 205, 206, 247-249, 252, 382 n.2; **4**, 70, 78, 79, 110, 225, 255, 261; **5**, 23, 33-36, 111, 226, 240, 245, 380, 383, 394; **6**, 65, 92, 96, 127, 145, 173, 178, 212, 282; **7**, 14, 15, 28, 68, 70, 79, 80, 110, 116, 128, 129; **8**, 52, 202; **9**, 29, 37, 40-41, 41-42, 95, 125, 166, 180, 198 n.13, 217, 227, 230; **10**, 175, 285; **11**, 18, 19, 26, 58, 71, 130, 156, 160, 175, 177, 178, 181, 205, 295, 327, 333, 342; **12**, 136, 137, 167, 209, 219-220, 223, 224, 226, 227, 351, 352; **13**, 154, 189, 266, 269, 302, 322; **14**, 18, 205, 206; **15**, 14, 16, 18, 94; **16**, 247 n.13, 272, 313; **17**, 17, 24, 263, 315-316, 319, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **18**, 160, 297, 306, 308, 371, 372; **19**, 154, 178, 181, 184, 187, 190, 193, 196, 199, 209, 210-211, 226; **20**, 23, 62, 89, 101, 103, 105, 110, 117, 118, 119, 157, 160, 166; **21**, 26, 29; **22**, 40, 47, 60, 82, 180, 183, 211-212; **23**, 266; **25**, 13, 105, 106, 117-118, 146, 149-150; **27**, 138, 162-165, 187-193, 234; **28**, 45, 214, 228-229, 231, 315-316, 384

false, **22**, 43-48

—duty of party to check authenticity, **27**, 45-46

form, **20**, 148

hearsay, **3**, 68 n.1; **12**, 371-372

inconsistent, **6**, 71; **19**, 268-269

inference, **2**, 11, 33, 115, 121, 142, 297-300, 355, 384; **3**, 21, 22, 69, 82; **4**, 81, 100, 223, 261; **5**, 245; **6**, 17, 18, 80, 145; **7**, 75, 104, 109

insufficient, **8**, 163-174; **9**, 44, 58, 343, 403; **10**, 49, 50, 53, 54;

- 11**, 88-89; **12**, 16, 315, 316; **13**, 28-29, 33, 144, 189-190, 197, 214, 216, 217, 267, 307, 342; **14**, 130, 132; **15**, 31, 91, 150, 160, 164, 276, 279, 285; **16**, 107-109, 232; **17**, 113, 257; **18**, 96, 153, 161, 166-167 n.5, 170, 172-173, 178-179, 194-195, 228-230, 239, 240, 241, 304, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316-317, 319, 357-358, 362, 369; **19**, 127, 148, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223, 232-238; **20**, 25, 59, 61, 66, 71, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 104, 108, 135, 141, 147, 165; **21**, 53, 61, 152; **22**, 81, 182; **24**, 215-218, 221, 224-225, 258; **25**, 113-118, 232-233, 238-239, 244-245; **26**, 239-243; **27**, 61-62, 138-140; **28**, 169-175
- interested parties, **24**, 178-181; **28**, 5-6
- interpretation of, **2**, 17; **17**, 119
- invalidity, **22**, 161
- judicial notice, **1**, 459, 460, 480, 481; **2**, 122 n.1, 300; **5**, 244 n.1
- late submission, **10**, 101, 106, 128; **11**, 304-305; **13**, 131; **27**, 212-213
- law governing, **11**, 279-280
- minutes, **20**, 34, 72, 125, 136-137
- newspaper articles, **19**, 328, 337-339
- participation in elections, **22**, 148-150
- passport, **22**, 143
- performance of contract, **22**, 115
- photocopy, **28**, 4
- post-hearing submission: *see under* Procedure
- presumption, **1**, 480; **5**, 196; **6**, 173, 231; **16**, 266, 279; **17**, 193, 209-210, 221-222; **18**, 308, 318; **20**, 24-25, 69
- prima facie*: *see under* Burden of proof
- relevance, **3**, 252, 381; **4**, 95 n.3
- reliability, **20**, 19
- request for, **15**, 271
- return of, **4**, 60
- standard of, **10**, 34; **14**, 203; **17**, 108, 191, 257; **20**, 132; **23**, 188
- submission of invoices, **16**, 279-280
- subsequent events, **10**, 263 n.9
- tape-recorded, **8**, 38
- timesheets, **20**, 59, 62, 63-64, 65, 66, 67, 72, 143-145
- translation of, **1**, 234, 326, 336-338, 341, 484; **2**, 139 n.4, 368; **9**, 31-35; **13**, 54; **14**, 18; **18**, 62
- unchallenged, **12**, 168; **16**, 278
- uncontroverted, **10**, 255; **12**, 295
- unsigned draft, **19**, 208
- validity, **12**, 380; **19**, 123-124, 243
- weight of, **3**, 66, 68 n.1, 71, 72, 381; **4**, 80, 119, 120, 245, 261; **5**, 23, 231, 375, 376; **6**, 207; **7**, 80
- witnesses, **2**, 115, 119, 153
 - compulsory attendance, **19**, 269
 - credibility of, **3**, 23, 24, 68
- Evidence of—
- acceptance of letters, **20**, 17
- acceptance of services, **9**, 40
- acceptance of Settlement Agreement, **19**, 366; **22**, 152
- agency, **1**, 357, 358, 378-380; **2**, 11, 325, 326; **9**, 57, 343-344; **13**, 111; **17**, 14-15; **18**, 178-179; **28**, 77-79
- amendment of Settlement Agreement, **9**, 62
- amounts claimed, **13**, 27
- approval of plans, **9**, 335
- attributability, **17**, 101-105, 144-148, 287
- authority, **15**, 63, 66-69
- bribery, **12**, 270-272, 314-315
- capital transfer, **3**, 15, 16
- claims, interrelationship, **16**, 293
- continuity of ownership, **11**, 7
- contract, **1**, 413, 414; **3**, 48, 162, 231, 289; **5**, 43; **6**, 193, 292; **7**, 13; **8**, 160-161; **10**, 26-33; **11**, 56-57; **12**, 102; **13**, 112-113, 138-139; **22**, 115; **24**, 74-80, 87-97; **26**, 115, 135; **28**, 170-171, 172-173
 - amendment, **12**, 102-103; **15**, 120-121; **16**, 272, 277-278; **20**, 26, 34
 - authenticity, **15**, 134-136

Evidence of (*cont.*)

- breach, **13**, 22-25; **22**, 100-101; **23**, 292-294; **26**, 159, 160
- intention to amend, **19**, 226
- letter of credit as, **13**, 111-112
- liability, **15**, 6
- non-operativeness, **16**, 37
- notice under, **13**, 25-27
- oral evidence, **9**, 368-371, 382-387; **11**, 237
- performance, **14**, 35; **16**, 265-270; **19**, 80; **26**, 106
- ratification, **2**, 145, 146; **3**, 163, 164
- State responsibility for, **21**, 154
- terms, **18**, 311
- contractor relationship, **13**, 121-122
- contractual practice, **13**, 305-306
- control of corporation, **1**, 359-361; **7**, 6; **11**, 312-313
- controlled entity, **1**, 413, 419-421; **2**, 150-152, 302; **3**, 47, 160, 230, 231, 286; **5**, 135, 242-245; **6**, 59; **7**, 10; **8**, 155; **9**, 400; **10**, 167; **11**, 215; **12**, 373-375; **14**, 157-158; **17**, 130 n.2, 165-168, 174-178, 298-300; **19**, 326-327, 328-329, 337-339; **22**, 179-182, 185-193; **25**, 139-140
 - need for, **17**, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348
- corporation, **26**, 31
- costs, **4**, 81; **10**, 34
 - absence of, **9**, 60, 133, 242; **10**, 102
- custom and usage, **6**, 97
- customary international law, **21**, 121
- damages, **2**, 384, 388-390; **3**, 56, 57, 164, 231, 233, 234, 250; **4**, 269, 271; **6**, 172, 173, 205, 213, 214; **14**, 206-207
- debt, **18**, 276-277; **21**, 49
- delay, **20**, 64, 146
- delivery of goods, **17**, 322; **18**, 228-230, 363, 367
- escalation formula, **22**, 15
- excess freight charges, **2**, 11, 12, 25
- existence of corporation, **27**, 213-215

- existence of goods, **17**, 127, 131
- expenses, **19**, 123-125, 140-141, 144; **20**, 39
- expropriation, **1**, 420, 428 n.6, 504-507; **4**, 105, 154, 167-169, 222, 223; **6**, 164-166, 238, 240; **10**, 303; **11**, 178, 221-222; **12**, 345-351; **13**, 302, 337-338; **14**, 298-300, 300-306; **18**, 95-96; **20**, 123, 124-125; **21**, 112-116; **22**, 71-73; **27**, 60-62; **28**, 169-170, 171-172, 173-175, 212
- expulsion, **17**, 105-107, 144-152, 257-258
- for majeure*, **15**, 6-11; **17**, 286
- Iran's exclusive jurisdiction, **5**, 116
- liabilities, **19**, 212-213, 214-215, 219-221; **22**, 16, 39
- loss of property, **24**, 227-234
- mailing, **17**, 278-279, 284
- mitigation of damages, **3**, 56, 294
- nationality of claim, **1**, 389, 455-482; **2**, 396; **5**, 22; **11**, 151, 188-189
- nationality of corporation, **1**, 223, 224, 334, 335, 384, 385, 418, 427, 428, 455-482, 503; **2**, 9, 16, 17, 22, 31-34, 297, 298, 377, 378, 395; **3**, 1, 2, 46, 47, 103, 113, 205 n.2, 245, 272; **4**, 141, 142, 216, 217, 273; **5**, 22, 23, 209, 237, 343; **6**, 127; **7**, 27-29, 65, 66, 97, 8, 234; **9**, 13-15, 87-88, 116, 252-253, 292; **10**, 23-24, 60-61, 278-279; **11**, 7, 212, 227, 274-276, 277-282; **12**, 132, 142, 149, 161, 251, 290; **13**, 180, 202, 336; **14**, 155-156, 227-228; **15**, 4-5, 195; **16**, 15, 16; **17**, 4-5, 162; **18**, 99-101, 177-178, 208-209, 355; **19**, 202; **20**, 6-7; **21**, 16-19, 42; **22**, 174-175; **24**, 50; **25**, 25, 26, 138; **26** 17-18, 41-43
 - absence of challenge, **8**, 262; **18**, 177
- nationality of person, **2**, 81; **3**, 23 n.1; **9**, 14-15, 353-355, 356; **12**, 6; **13**, 300; **14**, 6, 198; **18**, 236-237, 260-262; **19**, 51-52, 54-55, 57-58; 324; **21**, 21-23, 29; **22**, 134-135, 262, 272, 42-43, 242,

- 246; 267-268; **25**, 175, 202, 203;
26, 38-40, 192; **28**, 62
—dominant nationality, **25**,
203-210; **26**, 7-14; **28**, 185-191
nature of loan, **13**, 31-32, 86-88
ordering of goods, **17**, 321-322
ownership, **9**, 233; **13**, 320; **17**,
297-298, 325-328; **18**, 100-101,
103-109
payment, **8**, 19; **12**, 296-297; **17**,
193; **19**, 128, 146-147; **20**, 35;
22, 15-16, 18-19, 86-88; **24**, 185;
28, 38
payment due, **20**, 13, 18, 20-21;
22, 92
performance, **25**, 36-38
receipt of documents, **17**, 288-290
receipt of goods, **17**, 119-124
request for transfer of funds, **10**,
100, 104-106, 342; **13**, 346-349
rescission of contract, **14**, 72-73
satisfactory performance, **9**, 221,
375, 403; **11**, 62-67, 198, 199,
204, 247; **12**, 105, 150-151, 294-
295; **13**, 136-137, 303; **14**, 40-41;
16, 268, 270, 271, 278; **17**, 6-7,
8, 68-74, 315; **18**, 169-173, 313,
320, 357-358
service of notice, **13**, 64-67
services rendered, **19**, 221; **20**,
116; **26**, 175
settlement, **3**, 358, 359; **24**, 133-
143, 175-182
shipment, **10**, 216-217, 221; **13**,
114; **18**, 311; **19**, 206-208; **28**, 41
social security payments, **20**,
14-15, 28, 161, 163
subcontractor relationship, **3**, 273
succession, **1**, 360-363, 373-375
sums expended, **13**, 267
taking, **15**, 29-33, 54-55; **19**, 86-87;
27, 60-61
tax liability, **3**, 107, 236; **15**, 273-
275
undertaking to refund unincurred
costs, **12**, 225
unlawful expulsion, **16**, 100-101,
125-126
unpaid invoices, **25**, 144-145
validity of promissory notes, **21**,
47-50
valuation, **20**, 89
value, **19**, 88, 91, 100; **20**, 27
waiver of contractual entitlement,
9, 162; **11**, 233-238, 250-254,
330-331, 345-346
work performed, **20**, 59, 62, 142-
143; **22**, 242-243; **28**, 88
Exchange controls; *see* Foreign
exchange controls *and* Inter-
national Monetary Fund
Exchange rates: *see* Currency
Exclusive jurisdiction: *see* counter-
claim, jurisdiction of Tribunal
and Forum selection clause, jur-
isdiction of Tribunal
Exhaustion of local remedies, **15**,
196-197
Experts: *see also* Evidence—
appointment of, **1**, 235, 390; **2**,
71-75, 355; **3**, 107, 164, 167; **4**,
91-95, 157; **5**, 185; **8**, 272 n.45,
276 n.51; **12**, 228; **13**, 16, 40,
142, 149-150, 175; **14**, 155; **15**,
288-289; **23**, 168; **24**, 24-28
—prerequisites, **4**, 94; **24**, 26-27
necessity for, **6**, 267, 269; **14**, 28
payment of, **2**, 75-77; **3**, 166, 167;
4, 59, 92, 93, 95, 158; **5**, 186;
8, 41; **10**, 21; **11**, 136, 137
terms of reference for, **4**, 95, 159,
173, 175-178; **6**, 30-32; **7**, 172-
177
—amendment of, **6**, 31
timetable, **10**, 110-120
Tribunal's responsibility, **10**, 117
Explanatory remarks: *see also* Con-
curring opinion; Concurring and
dissenting opinion; Declaration;
Dissenting opinion; Separate
opinion *and* Separate state-
ment—
Aldrich, **14**, 3 n.1, 9
Ameli, **16**, 103 n.1, 255
Ansari, **8**, 30; **15**, 187; **18**, 3
Briner, **14**, 3 n.1, 9
Brower, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n.1
Holtzmann, **16**, 237
Mangård, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n.1
Mostafavi, **14**, 65 n.1, 100 n.1,
279 n.1
Noori, **26**, 7 n.1

- Export license, **7**, 213, **17**, 85-86
- Expropriation, **1**, 287, 375, n.14, 387, 389, 422, 504-507; **2**, 10, 18-22, 79, 86, 87, 151 n.2, 175-177, 207, 350; **3**, 290; **4**, 105-112, 115-118, 143, 154-156, 159, 162-179, 223; **5**, 227, 371; **6**, 164-168, 178, 189, 200-203, 206, 207, 209, 215 n.6, 216, 225, 231, 241, 250, 256, 257, 260, 268; **7**, 6, 7, 47, 48, 50, 51, 123, 125, 126, 129, 133, 134, 146, 152, 153-155, 164, 165, 168-170, 173, 256; **8**, 380-384, 385-390, 391-403, 403-450; **9**, 230-241, 266-283; **10**, 130-131, 136, 170, 259-268, 302-304; **12**, 7-16, 214-215, 346-351, 370-375; **14**, 230-234, 297-300; **15**, 101-187, 213-234, 297-300; **15**, 101-187, 213-234; **16**, 43-45, 64-69, 193-196, 237-247; **17**, 258-259; **18**, 95-96, 238; **19**, 81-87, 94-99; **20**, 123; **21**, 106, 111-122, 341; **23**, 69, 96-100, 294, 366-370; **24**, 215-218; **25**, 147-149; **27**, 91-92, 141-143: *see also* Damages and Deprivation of property *and under* Evidence of
- action against specific individual, **28**, 11, 71-74
- appropriation of property, distinguished, **23**, 25
- bankrupt company, **21**, 56-60
- breach of contract: *see under* unlawful taking *below*
- by decision of court, **12**, 318
- coercion and duress, **4**, 171
- compensation: *see* Damages, compensation *and* valuation
- conformity with domestic law not required, **15**, 225
- constructive, **12**, 261-264, 287 n.49; **17**, 152 n.22
- contract rights, **4**, 163; **6**, 237, 243, 250; **15**, 220-221, 267, 269-270, 299; **16**, 231, 234-238; **21**, 106, 111-112, 119, 123-124; **24**, 82-83; **28**, 211-212, 215
- lawfulness, determined by international law, **16**, 25
- control of corporation, **2**, 176, 349, 351, 352; **7**, 154, 159, 162; **9**, 257; **17**, 168-169
- creeping, **10**, 206; **28**, 296 n.2
- date of taking, **4**, 156, 159, 164, 165, 171, 173; **9**, 240-241, 246, 265 n.18, 278; **10**, 249-250; **12**, 11; **15**, 225-229, 290; **21**, 116-118; **28**, 259-264, 266-302, 288, 295-296
- decision reserved, **9**, 42-43
- denial of access to funds, **4**, 172
- deprivation of rights, **17**, 181; **22**, 71, 77-79, 103-104
- discrimination, **15**, 231-232; **28**, 211
- effective taking, **10**, 131, 147-152; **12**, 11
- elements of, **6**, 256; **9**, 238-239, 275-279; **10**, 261-262; **15**, 223
- insurance company's assessment, **10**, 264
- substantive value of property, **25**, 149
- treaty determined, **15**, 246
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, expropriation
- exchange controls, as, **24**, 110-111
- expulsion as, **17**, 139-140
- force majeure*, and, **21**, 107; *see also* *Force majeure*
- forced sale, **9**, 240
- formal act not required, **9**, 224-227; **10**, 259, 267
- government involvement required, **9**, 238-239; **12**, 349; **15**, 35; **18**, 242-243
- indirect claim, effect on, **9**, 265
- intent of government, **6**, 225, 256; **21**, 115
- interference with internal management, **6**, 165, 166, 199, 201, 238, 240; **7**, 162-167, 179 n.1, 180 n.1; **21**, 70
- interference with use or enjoyment of property, **6**, 225; **10**, 243-252; **12**, 9, 319; **18**, 239-240; **19**, 85-87, 94-99; **27**, 96; **28**, 71-73, 210-211, 288, 296
- car parking, **28**, 290, 293
- permanent, **28**, 288, 296 n.2
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **4**, 101, 115; **5**, 210; **6**, 223

- lawfulness, **16**, 65, 241; **27**, 143
 —breach of contract, **15**, 232, 242-246
 —criteria, **10**, 204-205
 —determined by international law, **16**, 25
 —relevance, **15**, 246, 248-252; **16**, 69, 240; **21**, 70-72, 121-122, 198-199, 330-331
 legislation, as, **24**, 215-217; **28**, 267-268
 loss, necessity for, **21**, 56, 60
 nationalization as basis of jurisdiction, **28**, 258
 non-contractual, **22**, 71
 public purpose, **15**, 233-234; **21**, 122
 repudiation of contract as, **16**, 43-45
 survival of rights and contract obligations, **6**, 242
 taking of corporation and assets distinguished, **15**, 112
 unlimited responsibility, **6**, 265
 valuation: *see under* Damages
 Expulsion, **16**, 78, 83-102; **17**, 97-113, 139-151; **18**, 161-162; **23**, 233-238, 239-243; **24**, 264
 constructive, **16**, 87-89, 94-97
 criteria, **9**, 16-18; **17**, 106-107, 142-143
 global adjudication not appropriate, **17**, 97-98
 in cases involving claims of less than \$250,000, **9**, 18 n.8
 juridical person, **16**, 97-98; **17**, 258
 property rights affected, **17**, 99-100, 139-140
 Fair trial, **20**, 218
 Filing of claims: *see also* Time limits—
 meaning of, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 226, 228
 FMS Trust Fund, **19**, 296, 300, 301-32
 FOB (free on board), **7**, 103
Force majeure, **1**, 387, 452; **2**, 69, 103, 106, 116, 310, 369, 386, 388, 389; **3**, 52, 106, 152-154, 231; **4**, 13, 161, 165, 174, 179, 253 n.2, 259 n.5; **5**, 210; **7**, 13, 15, 110; **8**, 306-310, 312; **9**, 22-26, 27, 116-125, 149-150, 157-160, 171-174, 196, 201, 294-298; **10**, 74-75, 82, 173, 174, 289; **11**, 126, 149, 338-339; **12**, 103-106, 112-115, 119, 120-125, 184-186, 112-115, 119, 120-125, 184-186, 205, 210-211, 235, 237; **13**, 92, 133-134, 142, 143, 147, 150, 153-154, 211-216, 245-250, 363; **14**, 35-37, 72-79, 217; **15**, 11-14, 70-37, 122-123, 136-151, 211-214; **16**, 37-40, 54, 84, 269; **17**, 24, 65-68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 87, 89-91, 285-286, 319; **18**, 160, 203-204, 326-331, 371, 372; **19**, 80, 85, 86, 94, 162, 224, 247; **20**, 23, 48, 75, 117, 124; **21**, 107-111, 329; **22**, 56, 116, 242, 247, 312-316, 328, 331-332, 354, 355; **23**, 47, 50, 53, 57, 58, 72 n.44, 85-86, 89, 91-92, 95, 169-173, 185, 188-189, 190, 191-193, 196-197, 219-222, 225-226; **24**, 11-14, 160; **25**, 34-36, 115, 124-126; **27**, 79-82, 85, 115; **28**, 96-99
 act of State, as, **24**, 11
 continuing obligations, **9**, 298; **12**, 205, 211; **15**, 11-12
 contract—
 —effect on, **21**, 107; **25**, 39-40, 99, 124-126; **27**, 167-168; **28**, 196-197
 —notice of, need for, **28**, 34-35
 —provision for, **13**, 211-212, 246-248; **15**, 212; **16**, 38-39; **17**, 65-68
 —suspension of, **23**, 171; **25**, 36
 —termination for, **14**, 73; **23**, 25-26; **26**, 77, 80, 144-145; **28**, 31-33
 duration, **16**, 38-39
 general principle of law, **16**, 39
 liability for: **28**, 103 n.17
 losses arising, burden of, **24**, 36; 171-172; **26**, 77, 144-145, 164; **27**, 167-168, 183, 185; **28**, 43-44, 87

- Foreign exchange controls, **2**, 219, 220, 221, 239, 245, 340; **3**, 13, 32, 68 n.2; **5**, 376 n.1, 380, 381; **6**, 167, 178, 208-211; **7**, 44-53; **10**, 106-107, 298-302; **16**, 106, 107-109; **17**, 112; **18**, 228: *see also* International Monetary Fund Agreement
- capital transfers, **3**, 13, 15-18, 28 n.1, 29; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52; **24**, 111-113
- duty to seek approval, **24**, 111-113
- current transactions, **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
- effect on contract, **3**, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27-29
- expropriation, as, **24**, 110-111
- in violation of treaty, **5**, 381, 383; **7**, 51, 53
- justification, **5**, 382
- validity of, **3**, 13, 28, 29, 32; **5**, 383; **7**, 49, 50, 52
- Form of award: *see under* Settlement
- Forum selection clause—
- binding, whether, **1**, 241, 245-247, 251, 254-257, 263-267, 270, 276, 277, 285-297, 302, 305-315; **3**, 160, 198; **5**, 120; **26**, 18-19, 33, 36, 249-251
- clear provision, need for, **9**, 216-217; **28**, 67
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 236-319, 490, 491, 496, 497; **2**, 4, 5, 54, 55, 66, 67, 105, 106, 138, 370, 378, 396; **3**, 61, 98, 99, 104, 113, 161, 198, 199, 246, 260, 321-325, 335, 384, 386, 387, 388 n.2; **4**, 7, 8, 55, 143, 181, 220, 225, 230; **5**, 115-117, 119, 120, 126, 127, 130, 171, 180-184, 191-197, 210, 365, 388, 389; **6**, 5, 80-82, 93, 109, 112, 113, 115-117, 221, 222, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 268, 270; **7**, 33-35, 188, 218, 219; **8**, 3 n.2, 51-52, 220-225, 228-231, 264-265, 306-307, 405-407; **9**, 31-35, 88, 115-116, 156, 170-171, 211, 293, 333; **10**, 44-45, 242-243, 277-278; **11**, 7, 35-37, 45-47, 151, 170-171, 197; **12**, 100-101, 142-143, 149-150; **13**, 21, 44, 180-182, 192, 225; **14**, 33-34, 199-200; **17**, 17, 63-64, 259-260, 300; **18**, 110, 189; **20**, 8-9; **22**, 236; **23**, 127-129, 130-132, 168-169, 371; **24**, 51-52; **25**, 17-18, 29, 141; **27**, 156-157; **28**, 29-30
- nullification, **21**, 105-106
- separability, **1**, 292, 308, 309; **8**, 432; **9**, 170-171
- Forum shopping, **12**, 285
- France, law of, **5**, 19; **7**, 166; **21**, 69 n.12
- arbitration law, **20**, 206-207, 214-215
- Civil Code—
- Article 524, **7**, 175 n.1
- Article 1131, **11**, 356
- Article 1134, **24**, 191 n.38
- Article 1135, **1**, 108
- Article 1156, **1**, 108
- Article 1157, **1**, 107 n.1
- Article 1162, **1**, 213 n.7, 214 n.8
- Article 1184, **8**, 165
- Article 1290, **21**, 74 n.25
- Article 1315, **1**, 209
- Article 1372-1375, **7**, 164 n.1
- Article 1643, **19**, 38 nn.30, 31
- Article 1644, **19**, 39
- Article 1655, **19**, 40
- Code of Civil Procedure—
- Article 341, **20**, 206-207
- Article 384, **1**, 233
- Article 385, **1**, 233
- Article 394, **1**, 233
- Article 395, **1**, 233
- Fraud, **3**, 30; **7**, 25
- Full Tribunal: *see* Tribunal
- General Assembly Resolutions—
- as source of law, **8**, 408-413
- Resolution 2625 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
- Resolution 3171 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
- General Declaration—
- breach—
- remedies, **25**, 260-262
- compliance, tribunal's powers respecting, **25**, 261
- effect, **25**, 258

- equitable claims not excluded, **8**, 263
- General Principle A, **5**, 61, 130; **8**, 211; **12**, 45-52, 62, 64-73, 87, 89-93; **19**, 294, 303; **25**, 253, 254, 256-262, 264; **28**, 114-115
- aid to, interpretation, as **28**, 138
- requirement to negotiate, **12**, 62-33
- General Principle B, **1**, 101, 103, 105, 106, 108, 293, 294, 309, 310, 386, 399; **2**, 53, 55, 56, 61, 62, 97, 160, 401; **3**, 304, 305, 307, 310-313, 315; **4**, 115 n.2, 142; **5**, 61, 153, 154, 268, 271, 284, 295, 343; **6**, 45; **7**, 122; **8**, 211, 263, 295; **9**, 137, 255; **12**, 67-70, 274-275, 322; **13**, 223, 225; **14**, 333; **16**, 310; **17**, 178, 184, 185; **18**, 86, 106, 111, 147; **21**, 68, 69 n.12; **25**, 253, 254, 262-263; **28**, 129-132, 152-153
- interpretation of: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations
- object and purpose, **19**, 294; **28**, 149-150
- Paragraph 1, **5**, 14
- Paragraph 2, **2**, 147 n.1, 209; **12**, 50
- Paragraph 3, **12**, 49-50
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 64 n.4
- Paragraphs 4-9, **12**, 48, 70-71, 73 n.14
- Paragraph 5, **1**, 208; **5**, 61-68, 206; **12**, 64 n.4
- Paragraph 6, **1**, 146, 203, 208; **5**, 61, 68; **8**, 206; **12**, 50, 55, 64 n.4, 71 n.12
- Paragraph 7, **1**, 124, 136, 141, 146, 157, 161, 164, 172, 182, 188, 190, 199-201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 217, 221, 328, 331, 343, 346, 404, 407, 410, 415, 427, 448; **2**, 13, 45, 91, 114, 133, 147 n.1, 169, 229, 231, 240, 262, 269, 270, 278, 280, 292, 306, 307, 333, 342, 349, 359, 365, 367, 386, 440; **3**, 35, 37, 54, 74, 79, 92, 108, 117, 120, 142, 170, 177, 182, 187, 192, 207, 213, 219, 236, 254, 268, 276, 291, 327, 340, 352, 368, 369, 391; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 34, 35, 40, 48, 84, 86, 110, 184, 185, 193, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 229, 271, 281; **5**, 61, 69, 77, 81, 89, 149, 151, 230, 250, 355, 374; **6**, 2, 5, 19, 21, 34, 35, 39, 64, 66, 119, 121, 124, 132, 148, 175; **7**, 7, 16, 22, 24, 88, 117, 118, 198, 210, 221, 224, 228, 236, 242, 245, 248, 251, 253, 259, 263, 264, 270; **8**, 3, 14, 16, 43, 62, 74, 80, 84, 98, 178, 188, 215, 237, 279, 328, 354, 361, 384, 425; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 176, 258, 318, 328, 347, 358, 361, 363, 365, 366; **11**, 30, 34-35, 69, 75, 137, 165, 179, 208, 250, 267, 345, 365; **12**, 17, 38, 50; 55, 64 n.4, 71, 77, 107, 138, 159, 169, 233, 285, 298, 324, 389, 392; **13**, 39, 40, 43, 45, 118, 146, 191, 276, 310, 345, 361; **14**, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 282, 342; **15**, 22, 187; **16**, 276, 319, 322; **17**, 19, 113, 130, 288, 325, 355, 358, 363; **18**, 147, 174, 244, 278, 322, 374, 378; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 331, 346, 353, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 131; **21**, 51, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 117, 256, 356; **23**, 216, 377; **24**, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 111-112, 151; **26**, 128; **27**, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 370, 391, 393, 395, 397
- Paragraph 8, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **212**, 65 n.4
- Paragraph 9, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 50, 65 n.4; **19**, 286-288, 290-297, 303-304; **28**, 130-131, 144
- Paragraph 10, **2**, 208
- Paragraph 11, **1**, 136, 305, 490, 496; **2**, 39, 40, 79, 88, 109, 110, 120 n.1, 208; **5**, 47, 268; **7**, 153, 276; **8**, 27, 432; **9**, 195, 201 n.2; **10**, 144, 168; **16**, 78-79, 87 n.2; **17**, 98, 99 n.3, 101-101, 256; **21**, 8, 9; **23**, 257, 361-362; **27**, 58

General Declaration (*cont.*)

Paragraph 16, **2**, 313, 315, 318, 320; **13**, 177; **14**, 329

Paragraph 17, **1**, 102, 117, 190; **2**, 59, 313, 315, 318, 320; **5**, 58, 61, 112, 204, 209, 210; **12**, 43-45, 60, 66, 82; **14**, 329; **28**, 123

peace treaties distinguished, **5**, 284

Point IV, **8**, 269 n.42

Preamble, **19**, 288

Treaty, as, **5**, 259; **19**, 286-288; **28**, 149

General principles of—

accounting, **6**, 244, 251, 269

adjudication, **7**, 125, 126

agency law, **19**, 126

commercial arbitration, **6**, 135

commercial law, **5**, 233, 394; **6**, 98; **11**, 30; **13**, 239; **15**, 29; **16**, 28; **21**, 104; **26**, 106

common law, **23**, 144, 145

constitutional law, **1**, 423

contract law, **7**, 192; **15**, 81; **19**, 295; **23**, 191, 224, 225, 340; **26**, 165

equity, **1**, 130; 133, 232, 233; **2**, 80, 237, 254; **3**, 58, 279; **4**, 259, 268; **5**, 248, 293; **6**, 294; **11**, 41

evidence, **13**, 71-72

experts, use of, **16**, 199

fairness, **3**, 30

international arbitration practice, **11**, 274; **18**, 119, 131; **24**, 27

international law, **1**, 109, 114, 180, 207, 212, 213, 232, 233, 289, 290-292, 294, 361, 374, 376, 377 n.15, 402, 450, 458, 464, 475, 476, 478, 482; **2**, 54, 59-61, 80-85, 194, 195, 201, 205, 207, 210, 212, 213, 223, 225, 255, 257, 353, 354, 358; **3**, 58, 69-71, 298, 312, 313, 316 n.3; **4**, 105, 114, 155, 162, 165, 167, 172, 175, 177, 247; **5**, 3, 11, 20, 21, 48, 95, 99, 227, 233, 260, 265, 269, 270, 277, 281, 283, 286, 289, 290, 292-294, 300-304, 310, 313, 321, 322, 325, 331-335, 341, 346, 371; **6**, 98, 201 n.1, 209, 225, 228, 243, 251, 257, 265,

270; **7**, 51 n.3, 52, 130, 135, 153, 159, 173, 191, 192; **8**, 393-403; **10**, 155; **11**, 30; **12**, 273; **13**, 239; **14**, 9, 185, 245, 327; **16**, 25, 27, 28, 247; **17**, 142, 189, 218, 231-232, 240, 241; **18**, 246 n.5; **19**, 295, 304; **21**, 120, 198; **22**, 80; **23**, 289; **28**, 208, 209

—implementation of, **10**, 149

—Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, codification, **12**, 61

judicial procedure, **5**, 36

jurisprudence, **5**, 11, 37, 40, 46, 49

justice, **1**, 114, 158, 374, 375, 396, 400; **2**, 320, 329, 330, 356; **3**, 32, 54, 298, 302, 362; **4**, 268; **6**, 294; **17**, 23

law, **1**, 209, 212, 232, 233, 361, 362, 374, 415, 416, 420, 421, 464, 475; **2**, 14, 154 n.1, 185, 186, 237, 380, 397; **3**, 32, 54, 58, 66, 278, 293, 307; **4**, 221, 231, 242, 261, 268, 270; **5**, 18, 41, 42, 129, 233, 248, 261, 293, 294, 373, 398; **6**, 90, 97, 98, 168, 225, 269, 271; **7**, 75, 120, 121, 131, 158, 163, 197; **8**, 140, 161, 162, 427; **9**, 122, 176, 402; **10**, 308; **11**, 32; **13**, 33, 211; **16**, 26-27, 66; **17**, 23; **19**, 30-31; **20**, 204, 206-208; **21**, 70, 154, 345; **22**, 297 n.50; **23**, 86, 171, 370; **28**, 208, 209

municipal law, **5**, 3, 21, 48, 261; **6**, 228, 243; **7**, 130; **10**, 143; **11**, 139

private international law, **2**, 185, 186, 205; **3**, 47; **5**, 292, 325

synthesis of civil and common law, **13**, 59

trusteeship, **6**, 293

Germany, Federal Republic of—

Constitutional Court of, **7**, 168

law of, **7**, 167

—Civil Code, **8**, 141; **19**, 33

—Rules of Civil Procedure, **8**, 134

Good faith, **1**, 109, 206, 376, 378; **2**, 209, 223; **3**, 308; **5**, 26, 273, 277,

- 290; **6**, 209, 251, 270, 295; **7**, 159, 160, 178, 215; **8**, 141; **11**, 11; **15**, 233; **16**, 48, 54, 63, 72, 296, 310; **18**, 262 n.22; **21**, 154, 155; **22**, 297; **24**, 80-82, 86-87, 96; *see also* Bad faith
- Governing law: *see* Applicable law
- Government—
 meaning, **23**, 136-137
- Guarantee, **5**, 241
- Guarantor, **7**, 115
- Hague Convention on—
 Choice of Court (1964)—
 —Article 5, **1**, 269
- Conflict of Nationality Law (1930), **2**, 181, 196; **5**, 260, 262, 265, 266, 291
 —Article 1, **2**, 161, 224; **5**, 260, 302
 —Article 2, **5**, 302
 —Article 3, **5**, 302
 —Article 4, **2**, 161, 162, 189, 194-199, 201, 202, 205, 207, 214, 223, 224; **5**, 260, 261, 299, 300-304, 322, 323, 325-327, 331
 —Article 5, **2**, 162, 189, 195, 198, 199, 203, 205; **5**, 262, 299, 322, 325, 326
- Law Applicable to Trusts and Their Recognition, **12**, 274
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1907), **5**, 293
- Hardship, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 175, 399, 300; **3**, 209, 375
- Hearing, postponement of: *see* Postponement of hearing
- Holder in due course, **7**, 99, 100, 102
- Hostages, relevance of, **14**, 315
- Husbands, value of, **2**, 81-86
- Immovable property: *see* Real estate
- Indemnity, **13**, 120
- India—
 currency laws, arbitrator's alleged breach, **21**, 380-383, 395, 396-398
- Institute of International Law, **2**, 162, 163, 187, 199; **5**, 326, 328, 335
- Resolution of 10 September 1965, **2**, 196, 197, 200-202, 204, 207, 208, 214, 223; **5**, 266, 301, 303, 322, 324, 328, 331, 333
- Interest: *see under* Damages
- Interim measures—
 aggravation of dispute, avoidance, **8**, 277
 attachment of goods, withdrawal of, **3**, 7
 certificate of insurance, **8**, 281
 conversation of goods, **3**, 173-175, 331; **5**, 128; **8**, 46, 275-282; **13**, 257-258
 conversation of rights of parties, **6**, 50; **8**, 46, 77, 227; **9**, 304; **13**, 258
 expert's expenses, **8**, 46-48
 expiry of, **11**, 246
 export licence, **13**, 259-260
 full relief no admissible, **8**, 46
 inapplicable, **8**, 182
 indemnity against third party vendor claims, **8**, 280-281
 inherent power of international tribunal, **8**, 275 n.49
- International Court of Justice and, **8**, 7 n.4; **13**, 258
- irreparable prejudice, **8**, 7, 276 n.50
- justification for, **5**, 113; **6**, 51; **8**, 6-7, 109
 —irreparable damage, **22**, 108, 110
- legal standards for granting, **6**, 134, 135
- obligation to comply, **8**, 78, 87, 227
- payment of fees, **1**, 154; **21**, 4
- prima facie* evidence of jurisdiction required, **8**, 220
- protection of property, **5**, 112-114, 131-133
- re-exportation of goods, **1**, 121
- rendered inapplicable, **8**, 64
- restraint of misuse of trademark, **1**, 122
- return of goods, **13**, 173-175
- revision, **8**, 48
- stay of attachment, **6**, 131-133, 140
- stay of proceedings, **1**, 222, 225; **2**, 55-67, 98, 99, 281, 282, 311,

- Interim measures (*cont.*)
 363, 371, 402; **3**, 8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 336, 349, 385-388; **4**, 7, 8, 12-14, 17, 55, 72, 73; **5**, 121, 126-128, 130, 154; **6**, 46-51, 108-111, 115-117; **7**, 219, 277, 278; **8**, 3 n.2, 5, 78, 85-88, 225-227, 232-234; **9**, 304; **11**, 297-299; **13**, 194-198; **18**, 59, 288; **21**, 11
 storage costs, **13**, 259
 substantive jurisdiction, in advance of decision on, **6**, 131; **8**, 45, 77
 withdrawal of bank guarantee, **13**, 197-198
 Interlocutory Award, revision of, **14**, 70-71
 International Air Transport Association (IATA), **17**, 230
 International Chamber of Commerce, **2**, 401, 402; **5**, 388; **6**, 130, 138; **13**, 52 n.8; **18**, 118-119
 arbitrators—
 —independence, **20**, 249
 confidentiality, **20**, 234
 Court of Arbitration, **6**, 135, 137
 Internal Rules of the Court of Arbitration, **20**, 208, 316
 —Article 6, **1**, 130
 —Rule 2(2), **1**, 449 n.2
 Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration, **1**, 278; **18**, 120-125
 Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, **1**, 170; **5**, 28, 29, 39, 46
 —Article 3, **5**, 28
 —Article, 7, **17**, 291 n.3
 —Article 8, **17**, 284
 —Article 11, **1**, 170; **17**, 286
 —Article 47, **7**, 22
 Uniform Rules for the Collection of Commercial Papers (1967), **1**, 443
 —Article 4, **1**, 446, 447
 —Article 6, **1**, 446, 447
 —Article 12, **1**, 447
 International Court of Justice, **1**, 104, 110 n.5, 290, 293, 307, 308, 313, 374, 402, 449 n.2, 450, 457, 458, 466, 467, 475; **2**, 61, 84, 88, 162, 163, 189, 196, 202-204, 208, 210, 214, 223, 245, 253, 257, 258 n.1, 299, 352, 353, 355; **3**, 20, 28, 32 n.1, 210, 295, 298, 299 n.1, 302, 305 n.1, 310 n.2, 311 n.4, 376; **4**, 113, 114, 116 n.1, 173, 174; **5**, 20, 21, 113, 263, 266, 288, 309, 322-324, 329, 331-333; **6**, 108, 131, 134, 135, 211; **7**, 51 n.3, 122, 133, 135 n.1, 151, 152, 203; **8**, 213 n.21, 405, 434, 449; **9**, 353; **10**, 132 n.7, 143, 185, 191; **11**, 144; **12**, 366; **14**, 104 n.4, 321; **15**, 216, 218; **16**, 85, 92 n.29, 94, 196; **18**, 261 n.20, 268, 271 n.41, 282; **21**, 118 n.33, 155 n.45; **22**, 288 n.34; **24**, 179 n.20, 180 n.23; **25**, 271 n.8
 joinder of cases, **27**, 300 n.5
 Statute of—
 —Article 37, **5**, 274
 —Article 38, **8**, 407-408
 —Article 54(3), **1**, 424
 —Article 62, **3**, 298
 —Article 75, **5**, 111; **6**, 46
 —Article 89, **1**, 233
 International law: *see* General principles of, international law; Customary international law; Customary international practice; Sources of international law *and* Subjects of international law
 International Law Commission, **2**, 206
 Draft Articles on State responsibility: *see* State responsibility, ILC, draft articles on
 Model Rules on Arbitral Procedure, **20**, 205 n.4
 International Monetary Fund, **2**, 220; **3**, 12 n.1, 13, 14; **5**, 376 n.1, 382, 383; **6**, 178, 211; **7**, 52, 73; **10**, 353 n.4; **16**, 106; **24**, 111
 Agreement, **3**, 14, 16, 18, 19, 28, 29; **5**, 381, 383; **6**, 178 n.1, 208, 210; **7**, 40, 51; **10**, 106
 —Article VI, **2**, 221; **3**, 13, 15, 29; **7**, 40, 51
 —Article VII, **3**, 13 n.1; **7**, 45

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-46338-6 - Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports, Volume 28

Edited by Ruth Pogany

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

449

- Article VIII, **2**, 220, 21; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 278-30, 32; **5**, 383; **6**, 210, 211; **7**, 44
- Article XIV, **3**, 13 n.1, 14; **6**, 210; **7**, 44, 45 n.1
- Article XIX, **5**, 383 n.1; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
- Article XXX, **3**, 29 n.1; **6**, 211
- violation of, **5**, 383
- International responsibility, extension of, **6**, 168
- International tribunals: *see also* International tribunals practice
- AGIP Arbitration, **15**, 251
- AMCO Arbitration, **18**, 217 n.28
- American-British Claims Commission, **1**, 132 *Aminoil Arbitration*, **8**, 386; **12**, 187 n.7, 234; **14**, 236-237; **15**, 232, 233, 243, 246, 251-252, 259, 270, 292, 297 n.16, 305, 306 n.31; **16**, 28, 65-67, 242 n.10, 252; **18**, 223 n.38; **21**, 121, 123, 140-141; **22**, 288 n.34
- Anglo-German Commission, **2**, 185-186; **5**, 308, 318
- Anglo-Greek Commission of Arbitration, **1**, 202
- Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, **22**, 288 n.34
- Anglo-Italian Conciliation Commission (1952), **3**, 70; **16**, 247 n.14
- Anglo-Mexican Arbitral Commission, **2**, 194; **18**, 282
- Aramco Arbitration, **22**, 288 n.34
- Arbitral Commission against the German Government, **5**, 298
- Arbitral Commission on Property Rights and Interests in Germany (1957), **2**, 59
 - Rules of procedure, **1**, 233
- Austro-Romanian Mixed Arbitration Tribunal, **21**, 363 n.44
- Benvenuti et Bonfant *v.* Congo, **22**, 288 n.34
- BP (Libya) *v.* Libya, **15**, 251
- British-American Civil War Commission (1872), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
- British-Mexican Commission, **2**, 187, 188; **5**, 302, 308, 309; **9**, 331; **24**, 178 n.20, 179 n.21
- British-U.S. Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n.1; **24**, 180 n.24
- British-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 313
- Central American Court of Justice, **5**, 298
- Christian Rosing A/S 1984 *v.* Air Canada, **22**, 301 n.53
- Colombia-United States Mixed Commission, **7**, 135 n.2
- Ecuador-United States Court of Arbitration (*The Mechanic*), **21**, 155 n.46
- European Commission of Human Rights, **5**, 298
- European Court of Human Rights, **5**, 298
- France-U.S. Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 257
- Franco-German Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 148; **3**, 70; **16**, 247
- Franco-Italian Conciliation Commission (1948), **2**, 60; **5**, 263, 310; **12**, 318; **16**, 198-199
- French-German Commission, **2**, 185-187; **5**, 308, 319
- French-Mexican Claims Commission (1928), **2**, 188; **3**, 210, 294; **5**, 316; **18**, 105
- French-Turkish Commission, **5**, 319, 320
- French-U.S. Commission, **5**, 300 n.1
- French-Venezuelan Mixed Commission (1902-1905), **2**, 184; **5**, 307; **18**, 271 n.39
- German-Mexican Claims Commission, **5**, 349
- German-Polish Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **10**, 251; **21**, 155 n.44
- German-U.S. Mixed Claims Commission, **17**, 22 n.4; **18**, 265 n.28; **19**, 31 n.14; **24**, 180 n.23
- Great Britain/Spain, Spanish Moroccan Claim, **9**, 331
- Greco-Bulgarian Commission, **5**, 308, 319
- Greco-Bulgarian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **3**, 311

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-46338-6 - Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports, Volume 28

Edited by Ruth Pogany

Index

[More information](#)

450

INDEX

International tribunals (*cont.*)

- Hungarian/
Serbo-Croatian-Slovene
Commission, **2**, 185; **5**, 308
- Hungarian-Belgian Mixed Arbitral
Tribunal, **6**, 214
- International Chamber of Commerce: *q.v.*
- International Court of Justice: *q.v.*
- Italian-Mexican Claims Commission, **18**, 246 n.5, 262
- Italian-U.S. Conciliation Commissions, **2**, 163, 189, 197; **5**, 263, 272, 300, 303, 310, 321, 322, 324, 325, 327; **25**, 163, 165-166, 200, 206
- Italian-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 315
- Lena Goldfields Arbitration, **15**, 299
- LIAMCO Arbitration, **15**, 251, 293 n.8, 296 n.15, 305, 306 n.31; **16**, 28, 65 n.9; **17**, 22 n.4; **18**, 217 nn.28, 29, 283 n.38; **21**, 346 n.36
- Lighthouses Arbitration between France and Greece, **15**, 251
- London Court of Arbitration—
—International Arbitration Rules, **1**, 130
- Mergé, **22**, 146
- Mexican Arbitral Commissions, **2**, 194
- Mexico City Bombardment Claims, **18**, 271; **24**, 182 n.26
- Mexican Claims Commissions, **1**, 158, 180, 401, 402, 457, 475; **2**, 82, 83, 301; **3**, 70, 376; **7**, 204
- Mexican-U.S. Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n.1; **6**, 257; **16**, 246, 247; **17**, 104 n.9; **18**, 105, 246 n.5; **24**, 179 n.23, 180 nn.24 and 25, 182 n.6
- Mixed arbitral tribunals, **2**, 163, 185, 189, 191, 194, 209, 214; **5**, 298, 308, 318, 321
- North Atlantic Fisheries Case, **21**, 155 n.45
- Norwegian Shipowners Claims Arbitration, **15**, 262 n.15, 299; **19**, 30 n.12

- OPIC Arbitration, **18**, 223 n.38
- Permanent Court of Arbitration, **1**, 117, 509-511, 513, 518; **2**, 64 n.2, 184, 190; **3**, 70; **5**, 307, 332; **7**, 135 n.2; **10**, 197; **16**, 247 n.14
- Permanent Court of International Justice: *see* Permanent Court of International Justice
- Peru-U.S. Arbitral Commission, **6**, 169
- Revere Copper, **22**, 288 n.34
- Sapphire International Petroleum Ltd. *v.* NIOC, **15**, 251
- Shufeldt Claim, **21**, 155 n.47
- Spanish Zones in Morocco, **21**, 155 n.47
- S.P.P. (Middle East) Arbitration, **15**, 262 n.15, 306 n.31
- Tacna-Arica Case, **18**, 271 n.40
- TOPCO Arbitration, **8**, 386; **15**, 251, 293 n.8, 296
- Tripartite Claims Commission (U.S., Austria, Hungary, 1928), **5**, 307
- Upper Silesian Arbitral Tribunal, **5**, 272; **23**, 387
- U.S.-Venezuelan Mixed Claims Commission, **2**, 184, 215; **5**, 306, 317; **16**, 99
- Venezuelan Arbitral Commissions (1903-1905), **2**, 162, 182, 189, 190; **3**, 70, 311 n.1; **5**, 307; **18**, 217 n.28
- International tribunals, practice, **3**, 14, 20, 28, 31, 32, 66, 70, 85, 249, 287, 298, 302; **4**, 237; **5**, 129, 287, 293, 297, 298, 304, 331, 346, 351; **7**, 135; **10**, 149, 185; **11**, 27-30, 32, 43, 50; **12**, 275-277; **13**, 58-59; **14**, 105; **16**, 17, 27, 55, 199, 246-247, 290; **17**, 22 n.4, 190, 218; **18**, 79, 80, 278-279, 281 n.4; **19**, 30, 31, 171; **20**, 305; **21**, 104, 239; *see also* International tribunals acts of State, enquiry into, **25**, 157, 165
- jurisdiction—
—consent of parties, **22**, 296
- Iran: *see also* Iran, courts of and Iran, law of—

- claims against U.S. nationals, **1**, 101-110, 475; **4**, 75; **8**, 364, 366, 368; **14**, 278
- controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, Iran
- duties under international law, **6**, 111; **9**, 151-152
- duty to secure stay of proceedings, **6**, 111; **8**, 74-77
- Foundation for the Oppressed, **9**, 88-96
- French nationals in, **22**, 56
- individuals' right to bring claims, **128**, 383
- liability for controlled entity, **2**, 114, 147 nn.1, 2, 165, 258, 259; **4**, 72 n.4, 248, 249; **5**, 227, 368, 371; **6**, 66; **10**, 258, 303; **21**, 67
 —*proprio motu* measures, **5**, 371
 Majlis' position, **1**, 236, 237, 242, 243, 246, 248, 252, 253, 255, 261, 265, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 280, 281, 284, 291, 296, 306 n.3, 310, 488, 490, 491, 494, 496, 497; **3**, 198, 304-309, 311, 313, 314; **5**, 119, 182 n.1, 298; **7**, 153, 218; **19**, 288-290
- misappropriation of assets, **6**, 252
- responsibility for compliance with treaty obligations, **4**, 15
- Workers' Councils, **5**, 369, 370, 379, 380
- Iran, courts of—
 bound by Tribunal orders, **4**, 15
 competence, **5**, 130
 effect of forum selection clause: *see* Forum selection clause
 enforcement of judgments, **9**, 152
 jurisdiction, **7**, 130-132, 137; **9**, 132, 293-294; **11**, 246, 250; **22**, 253, 256, 290
 —absence of forum selection clause, **9**, 194-195
 —inherent and general, **5**, 128
 right to resort to, **5**, 127-129
 stay of proceedings, **1**, 222, 225; **2**, 57, 67, 98, 99, 281, 282, 311, 363, 371; **3**, 8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 298, 337, 349, 385-388; **4**, 15, 55, 56, 72, 73; **5**, 127-129; **7**, 219; **9**, 131-132, 152, 305; **14**, 48-49; **17**, 80-81, 87; **23**, 7, 212-213
- Iran, law of, **1**, 108, 266, 282, 291, 293, 294, 314, 315, 362, 374, 419-421, 489, 490, 495; **4**, 247; **5**, 126, 127, 333, 334, 367, 384; **6**, 160
- Administration of Bank Affairs, Legal Bill concerning (1980), **28**, 259
- Administrative Regulations Pertaining to the Registration of Companies Act—
 —Article 1, **3**, 22
- agency, **1**, 266, 378-380; **2**, 23, 24
- Apartment Purchasers Bill (1980), **4**, 146, 152
- Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979), **2**, 150-152, 350, 351; **4**, 147, 153, 154; **7**, 162-165; **11**, 215; **12**, 7 n.5; **14**, 305 n.3; **16**, 240 n.9
 —Article 1, **2**, 150, 151, 350; **7**, 162; **21**, 69
 —Article 2, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147
 —Article 3, **2**, 151, 152, 350; **4**, 147
 —Article 4, **2**, 152
 —Article 5, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147
 —Article 6, **2**, 152, 350; **4**, 147
- arbitration, **3**, 210, 295; **18**, 125
- Articles of Association of the Foundation for the Oppressed, Law on, **5**, 378; **9**, 88-89
- authorizing Claims Settlement Declaration, **6**, 236
- Banking and Monetary Law (1972)—
 —Article II(c), **7**, 44
- bankruptcy, **7**, 131, 132
- Banks Nationalization Law (1979), **4**, 151; **8**, 378; **10**, 241; **19**, 53; **28**, 250-260, 264
- By-law Concerning Landed Property Ownership by Foreign Nationals (1949), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n.1
- Civil Code, **5**, 147; **9**, 329
 —Article 5, **1**, 249, 250; **5**, 182
 —Article 9, **3**, 388, **4**, 114

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-46338-6 - Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports, Volume 28

Edited by Ruth Pogany

Index

[More information](#)

452

INDEX

Iran, law of (*cont.*)

- Article 10, **6**, 98
- Article 18, **7**, 175 n.1
- Article 138, **9**, 393 n.6
- Article 183, **22**, 307 n.62
- Article 191-194, **22**, 306 n.61
- Article 193, **3**, 163; **8**, 161; **23**, 340
- Article 196, **6**, 72, 159, 160, 195 n.3, 196; **24**, 11
- Article 198, **6**, 194
- Article 219, **22**, 300 n.53
- Article 220, **6**, 99; **22**, 300 n.53
- Article 221, **24**, 71
- Article 223, **2**, 119
- Article 224, **16**, 26
- Article 225, **16**, 26
- Article 227, **9**, 119 n.11; **24**, 71, 171 n.12
- Article 229, **24**, 71, 171 n.12
- Article 230, **6**, 99; **14**, 142; **24**, 197
- Article 231, **1**, 375 n.13; **6**, 72, 159; **18**, 210 n.6
- Article 234, **24**, 11, 71
- Article 237, **24**, 66
- Article 239, **8**, 223
- Article 240, **8**, 223
- Article 247, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33; **22**, 324
- Article 248, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33
- Article 259, **22**, 326
- Article 261, **22**, 326
- Article 263, **22**, 326
- Article 292, **2**, 116; **4**, 232; **8**, 157
- Article 294, **2**, **21**, 74 n.25
- Article 295, **18**, 351
- Article 301, **2**, 236
- Articles 301-306, **2**, 155; **4**, 231
- Articles 301-337, **14**, 186
- Article 303, **2**, 236, 237; **22**, 326
- Article 306, **7**, 163
- Article 308, **22**, 326
- Article 317, **22**, 326
- Articles 328-331, **6**, 99 n.2
- Article 336, **4**, 231; **7**, 76; **9**, 402; **18**, 347

- Articles 336-337; **2**, 155; **9**, 402; **12**, 375,
- Article 338, **14**, 143
- Article 340, **22**, 306 n.61
- Article 377, **5**, 40; **22**, 317 n.92
- Article 387, **22**, 301 n.53
- Articles 416-421, **13**, 74-75
- Articles 422-429, **19**, 40
- Article 422, **19**, 40
- Article 424, **19**, 40
- Articles 571-606, **5**, 147; **9**, 327
- Article 575, **3**, 161
- Article 656, **1**, 379
- Article 658, **1**, 378; **6**, 194
- Article 662, **6**, 159, 160
- Article 684, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 685, **26**, 22
- Article 709, **26**, 22
- Article 744, **13**, 75
- Article 968, **1**, 378 n.16; **22**, 289
- Article 969, **22**, 161 n.3
- Article 976, **5**, 272 n.1; **22**, 158; **24**, 44; **26**, 12
- Articles 976-991, **9**, 354
- Article 988, **5**, 272 n.1, 334; **9**, 354
- Article 989, **5**, 334; **9**, 354; **28**, 266-267, 274
- Article 990, **14**, 7
- Article 998, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 1005, **22**, 150
- Article 1006, **22**, 150
- Article 1106-1107, **2**, 85
- Article 1111, **2**, 85
- Article 1127, **2**, 85
- Article 1287, **14**, 245
- Article 1306, **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 196; **8**, 161
- Article 1310, **6**, 192; **8**, 161
- Article 1324, **6**, 196
- Civil Procedure Code, **8**, 77-78
 - Article 3, **16**, 26
 - Article 23, **7**, 131
 - Article 30, **21**, 74 n.25
 - Article 35, **7**, 131, 132
 - Article 36, **7**, 131, 171
 - Article 48, **2**, 64
 - Article 57, **2**, 64

- Article 72, **7**, 125
- Article 127, **2**, 64; **3**, 388
- Article 133, **27**, 300 n.5
- Article 146, **2**, 64
- Article 147, **2**, 64
- Article 225, **1**, 390
- Article 284, **6**, 102 n.1
- Articles 290-298, **2**, 67; **6**, 116; **8**, 233
- Article 298, **1**, 233; **2**, 64; **3**, 388
- Article 300, **2**, 115
- Article 301, **2**, 115
- Article 302, **2**, 115
- Article 322, **8**, 174
- Article 356, **1**, 209
- Article 508, **21**, 74 n.25
- Article 564, **5**, 46
- Article 629, **1**, 329 n.2, 405 n.2
- Article 630, **1**, 329 n.2, 405 n.2
- Articles 632-637, **23**, 128
- Articles 632-676, **2**, 105; **23**, 132
- Article 635, **1**, 240
- Article 641, **3**, 40, 296; **7**, 204
- Article 649, **3**, 210, 295
- Article 657, **1**, 240, 282
- Article 660, **1**, 425, 432; **3**, 210, 295
- Article 662, **1**, 240
- Article 665, **1**, 240, 282; **5**, 128; **7**, 164 n.2
- Article 713, **12**, 24; **13**, 252
- Article 719, **14**, 162; **26**, 146
- Article 728, **14**, 142
- Article 740, **3**, 287
- Articles 971-975, **18**, 145-146
- Article 988, **2**, 218, 224
- Article 989, **2**, 218, 224
- Civil Responsibility Law, **6**, 99; **26**, 22
- Commercial Code, **5**, 17, 147; **7**, 171; **9**, 327; **10**, 136; **21**, 44
 - Article 6, **3**, 22
 - Article 20, **5**, 237; **28**, 64
 - Articles 20-194, **5**, 147
 - Article 40, **10**, 239; **21**, 77; **26**, 226
 - Article 45, **2**, 176
- Article 74, **2**, 176
- Article 94, **5**, 18
- Article 103, **11**, 347-348; **14**, 229, 243
- Article 118, **2**, 154 n.2; **3**, 287
- Article 119, **3**, 161
- Article 126, **2**, 23 n.1; **13**, 69
- Article 129, **2**, 24 n.1; **21**, 47, 51
- Article 131, **21**, 51
- Article 134, **13**, 68
- Article 135, **2**, 154 n.2; **3**, 287
- Article 136, **14**, 297
- Article 141, **25**, 149
- Articles 199-231, **2**, 150
- Article 313, **3**, 19
- Article 357, **2**, 24 n.2
- Article 371, **22**, 317 n.92
- Article 382, **5**, 39
- Article 383, **5**, 39
- Articles 412-550, **2**, 150
- Article 413, **14**, 302
- Article 583, **5**, 237
- Article 584, **28**, 64
- Article 585, **28**, 64
- Article 587, **5**, 4
- Article 589, **5**, 237
- Article 590, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- Article 591, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
 - conformity to international standards, **5**, 273 n.1
 - Constitution, **1**, 413, 423; **3**, 308; **6**, 201; **8**, 77-78
- Articles 1-5, **5**, 378
- Article 31, **5**, 243
- Article 44, **2**, 144, 150
- Article 80, **5**, 243
- Article 94, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
- Article 96, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
- Article 104, **5**, 379
- Article 107, **5**, 378; **9**, 93
- Article 139, **5**, 334 n.1
- Article 143, **5**, 245
- Article 150, **17**, 102 n.8
- Article 166, **5**, 129
- Principle 104, **5**, 369
- Principle 139, **3**, 305-309; **8**, 222-223
- Construction Completion Bill, **4**, 146-147, 153
 - Article 2, **4**, 146-147

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
 contract, **3**, 163, 286, 287; **5**, 43;
6, 192, 195, 196; **8**, 161; **24**, 11
 Cooperative Companies Act, **22**,
 184
 corporations, **7**, 132, 136
 Development of Petrochemical
 Industries Act (1965), **15**, 224,
 238, 243; **21**, 154
 —Article 1, **15**, 154
 —Article 3, **15**, 238
 Direct Taxation Act (Esfand
 1345), **3**, 241
 —Article 76, **9**, 179; **10**, 283,
 287; **11**, 349
 —Article 283, **11**, 354 n.12
 Direct Taxation Act (Esfand
 2525), **21**, 151; **25**, 106, 108
 —Article 44, **21**, 73
 —Article 75, **16**, 280
 Duties and Authority of Temporary
 Managers Act (1980), **18**, 96
 enforcement of, **5**, 234; **9**, 177-178
 Enforcement of Civil Awards Law
 (1977)—
 —Article 169, **18**, 145-146
 foreign currency regulations, **5**,
 375 n.1; **7**, 45, 46, 52
 Foreign Investments, Law on
 Attraction and Protection of
 (1955), **2**, 220, 337, 339, 340; **6**,
 54, 57, 62; **7**, 40, 44; **10**, 141
 n.8, 243; **15**, 238, 243
 —Article III, **10**, 243
 Foreign Nationals Immovable
 Properties Act (1931), **4**, 160; **6**,
 183 n.1
 Foreign Technical Experts
 Employment Law (1970), **3**, 287
 General Public Code, **7**, 161
 government agencies, **5**, 4, 5, 12
 Government Transaction Regu-
 lations, **9**, 103 n.8
 Holding and Management of
 Stocks in Contracting and Con-
 sulting Engineering Firms and
 Institutes, Law on (1979), **3**,
 230; **18**, 96
 immovable property, **7**, 131, 132,
 175
 Insurance Law, **23**, 67, 120, 122
 Islamic Land Reform Act
 (Amendment) (1986), **28**, 267-
 268
 Islamic Workers' Councils for
 Manufacturing, Industrial,
 Agricultural and Service Units,
 Law Establishing, **5**, 379
 Issuance of Cheques Act (Tir,
 2535)—
 —Article 2, **3**, 19
 Joint Stock Companies Act (1969),
5, 12, 18, 19, 21; **7**, 130
 —Article 1, **5**, 17; **7**, 131
 —Article 2, **5**, 18
 —Article 94, **7**, 130
 —Articles 199-231, **7**, 171
 Labour Code, **3**, 286; **24**, 192, 193
 n.42
 —Article 33, **15**, 162; **18**, 17
 Law 6738 (1979): *see* Appointment
 of Temporary Managers, Act for
 (1979) *above*
 Law 7/2571 (1979): *see* Appoint-
 ment of Temporary Managers,
 Act for (1979) *above*
 Management of the Non-
 Governmental Education Units
 Bill, **27**, 60
 Maritime Act, **5**, 39
 —Article 1(a), **21**, 78
 —Article 52, **5**, 39 n.1
 —Article 54(6), **12**, 145 n.8
 —Article 65, **5**, 39
 Mining Law of Iran (1957)—
 —Article 10, **7**, 4 n.1
 Monetary and Banking Law
 (1972)—
 —Article 11(c), **2**, 220; **3**, 13
 —Article 42(a), **3**, 27; **13**, 88
 National Divisions and the Duties
 of Province Governors and Dis-
 trict Governors, Law on (1937),
5, 3
 nationality, **2**, 167, 168, 174, 218,
 224; **5**, 272, 334; **9**, 354; **24**, 44
 Nationalization of Insurance Cor-
 porations, Law of (1979), **8**, 378,
 417; **9**, 265 n. 17; **10**, 241
 —Paragraphs 1-2, **4**, 117, 120
 Nationalization of the Iranian Oil
 Industry Act (1951), **3**, 309; **15**,
 228, 233

- Organization of Guilds Act (1971) **13**, 76 n.26
- Organizing the Distribution of Public Necessity Goods and Punishment of Hoarders and Overchargers Act and Executive Regulation (1973), **13**, 76 n.26
- Pahlavi Properties, Decree of Imam Concerning Confiscation of (1979), **4**, 168
- partnership, **21**, 105 n.21
- Penal Code, **12**, 218; **13**, 76; **22**, 325
- Petroleum Law (1974), **27**, 96 n.11
- Ports and Shipping Organization, Act on Permission to Establish (1960), **5**, 3
- Ports and Shipping Organization, Regulation of (1970)—
—Article 3, **6**, 195 n.1
- Prevention of Hoarding Act (1942), **13**, 76 n.26
- Protection and Development of Iranian Industries Act (1979), **2**, 152 n.1, 302, 349, 350; **6**, 241; **7**, 50 n.2; **9**, 273-274; **21**, 114; **24**, 206, 215-217
—Article 1(a), **2**, 302 n.2; **9**, 273
—Article 1(b), **9**, 273
—Article 1(c), **2**, 350; **5**, 244; **6**, 55, 58; **9**, 265, 273-274; **10**, 205-206
—Article 1(d), **9**, 274
—Article 2, **6**, 58
—Article 3, **6**, 58
—Article 15, **6**, 224
- Protection of Industries and Prevention of the Closure of the Country's Factories (1964) (also referred to as Protection of Industry and Prevention of Shutdowns at the Nation's Factories, 1964), **4**, 154; **7**, 164; **10**, 129-130, 144-146
—Article 2, **10**, 130
—Article 7, **10**, 130
—Article 10, **10**, 130
- protection of Iranian small shareholders in Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), **28**, 259-264
- Provision of Capital for the continuation of the Activities of Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), Legal Bill concerning, **28**, 259
- Public Accounting Law—
—Articles 71-79, **9**, 103 n.8
- Punishment of Merchants and Sellers Hoarding or Overcharging Act (1943), **13**, 76 n.26
- Punishment of Violators of the Organization of Guilds Act (1973), **13**, 76 n.26
- Registration of Deeds and Realty Act **9**, 237-241
—Article 34, **9**, 237-238, 240, 241, 245 n.5
- Registration of Properties Code—
—Article 22, **7**, 164
- retroactivity, **22**, 20
- Single Article Act (1980), **1**, 489, 495, 496; **3**, 61, 201, 303-306, 308, 309, 313, 314, 323, 324; **4**, 8; **5**, 298, 333, 334; **13**, 168, 170; **15**, 224, 228-229, 230-231, 233-234, 261, 290, 292-293; **16**, 17, 25, 43-44, 62 n.4; **21**, 105, 114
- Social Insurance Act (1960), **24**, 192, 193 n.42: *for subsequent legislation, see* Social Security Act(s)
—Article 28 n.1, **17**, 261
—Article 38, **4**, 227; **10**, 313, 315
- Social Security Act (1975), **24**, 192 n.40
- Social Security Law (1976), **23**, 39, 40-41; **24**, 192
- Social Security Law (1978), **22**, 20-21
- Social Security Organization, Law for the Formation of (1979)—
—Article 7, **3**, 103-104
- State Employment Law (1967)—
—Article 1, **5**, 4
- statute of limitations, **3**, 287; **5**, 128
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 67; **3**, 388; **4**, 12, 15
- Stock Companies Act—
—Article 40, **17**, 327-328

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
 Tax Law
 —Article 85, **18**, 15
 taxation, **3**, 115
 Temporary Director or Directors for the Supervision of Manufacturing, Industrial, Commercial, Agricultural and Service Units Whether in the Public or the Private Sectors, Law for the Determination of the Limits of the Duties and Authority of (1980), **12**, 9
 Treaty of Amity as part of, **4**, 114
 unjust enrichment, **6**, 168 n.2
 Unutilized Urban Lands, Law for the Cancellation of Ownership of (1979), **19**, 60; **23**, 313
 violation of, **5**, 19, 21
 Wider Share Ownership, Law on, **10**, 242
 wives, property rights of, **2**, 85, 86
 Iran-United States Claim Tribunal Reports, **6**, 108 n.1
 Irreparable prejudice: *see under* Interim measures
- Joint and several liability, **5**, 220-222; **7**, 82
 Joint Stock company: *see under* Controlled entity, Iran
 Judgement—
 in absentia, **4**, 15
 quashed, **5**, 46
 Judicial independence, **8**, 78
 Judicial notice, **24**, 14
 Judicial proceeding—
 de novo, **5**, 183
 final and binding, **5**, 183
 Jurisdiction of Tribunal: *see also* Nationality and Nationality of claim—
 absence of objection, **13**, 263
 account stated, **23**, 137
 act of State, review of, **19**, 286, 292
 action in response to seizure of US embassy, **28**, 230-231
 admissibility, **16**, 300-303; **18**, 86
 —distinguished from, **16**, 306-309
 admission, effect of, **1**, 266, 318; **2**, 144, 302
 advisory opinions not authorized, **12**, 82
 aggregation of claims not a matter of, **13**, 336
 alternative, **16**, 312-313
 applicable law, **9**, 330; **11**, 30, 142; **15**, 100; **26**, 226
 assets in domestic branches of U.S. banks, **8**, 201-202, 205-206
 availability of local remedy, **2**, 10, 165, 320; **3**, 151; **4**, 102, 115 n.2; **7**, 10
 claims arising out of seizure of hostages, **2**, 39, 40, 79, 80, 88
 Claims Settlement Declaration as basis, **9**, 157; **10**, 62, 142, 281; **12**, 273, 275; **13**, 223-226; **15**, 196, 197, 215; **16**, 289; **19**, 11; **21**, 104
 compliance with award, **23**, 208
 consent of States, **2**, 210, 213; **3**, 298, 303, 304; **5**, 287, 288; **7**, 200
 contested by claimant, **8**, 259-266
 continuous, **14**, 332-333
 contract, breach of, **23**, 137
 counterclaims: *see* Counterclaim, jurisdiction of Tribunal
 determined by Tribunal, **8**, 6, 265; **9**, 4; **12**, 66; **17**, 333, 336, 338, 342, 345, 348
 enforcement of another tribunal's awards, **6**, 131-133; **8**, 296; **11**, 195, 197; **18**, 118, 146
 equitable discretion, **12**, 186-187, 196; **28**, 14-16
 ex aequo et bono, **12**, 82
 ex officio determination of, **5**, 99
 excepted, **13**, 145-147
 excluded issues, **6**, 227, 228
 exclusion of claims, **1**, 103, 489, 490, 495; **2**, 56, 57, 62-64, 66, 67, 80, 81, 86, 88, 97-99, 105, 110, 120 n.1, 338; **3**, 60, 61, 99, 151, 198, 199, 201, 246, 260, 286, 313, 314, 321-325, 335, 348; **4**, 8, 12, 16, 55, 75, 101, 102, 142, 220, 221, 225, 230-232, 244-246; **5**, 1, 2, 15, 16, 47, 67, 96,

- 100, 101, 103, 116, 117, 119, 120, 126-130, 171, 182, 192-194, 196, 197, 268, 270, 388, 389; **6**, 231, 250, 255, 263, 270; **7**, 7, 33-35, 47, 124, 127, 131, 132, 135, 136, 153, 218; **8**, 224-225, 229-233, 264-266; **9**, 355; **10**, 179; **11**, 197, 201; **12**, 16, 35-36, 100-101, 142-143, 149-150, 263; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 182, 183; **16**, 17-18; **18**, 89, 91, 111, 290; **19**, 177, 180; **26**, 73-74: *see also* Iran, claims against U.S. nationals; claims, by Iranian banks against U.S. banks *and* Forum selection clause
- tortious character of act, and, **16**, 79
 - wording of settlement agreement, **7**, 33
- exclusive, **8**, 266; **11**, 47; **12**, 322; **13**, 306; **22**, 253
- existing contract, **22**, 115
- extension of, **5**, 13, 16
- generalized decision contrary to, **16**, 82
- IMF Agreement, alleged violation, **16**, 106
- immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-231
- in absence of agreement on implementation of General Declaration, **12**, 63
- insurance payment not a bar, **14**, 292
- interest—
- authority to award, **16**, 289-290
 - inherent, **16**, 290
 - uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 290
- interim measures: *see* Interim measures
- interpretation of Declarations, **1**, 101-110, 117, 189, 190, 509-518; **2**, 19, 21, 22, 55-59, 62, 63, 65, 66, 80, 85-87; **5**, 113, **7**, 33; **9**, 253-257; **11**, 274; **12**, 43-45, 65-70, 83; **13**, 78; **16**, 289; **18**, 86, 384-387; **19**, 285-291; **21**, 8-9; **25**, 253; **28**, 122-3
- Co-Registrars and, **17**, 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 348; **19**, 177, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198; **21**, 8-9
 - exclusive jurisdiction, **7**, 275, 276
 - Undertakings as aid, **12**, 51
- interpretation of Undertakings, **8**, 206-213; **9**, 104-106; **12**, 74 n.15
- Iranian nationality of respondent not *ipso facto* a bar, **9**, 40
- liquidation proceedings not a bar, **14**, 158
- mediation not authorized, **12**, 82
- military articles, whether covered, **19**, 290
- municipal law, **8**, 258-259, 280
- nationality, determination of, **22**, 161
- over non-government party, **5**, 66, 67; **12**, 35-36
- over partnership, **9**, 292; **10**, 43
- over United States nationals, **23**, 383
- parity between governments, **5**, 15-17
- parties' power to amend, **8**, 212-213, 297
- performance guarantees, **9**, 222
- political claims, **2**, 42, 43
- procedural discretion, **16**, 314
- proprio motu* consideration, **3**, 298; **9**, 333; **14**, 61; **25**, 17; **28**, 314 n.3
- ratione materiae*, **21**, 68; **26**, 126, 145
- ratione personae*, **21**, 67, 68; **26**, 126, 130
- restricted, **5**, 6, 13, 70; **8**, 3 n.2, 231; **9**, 378; **10**, 139; **11**, 47, 281; 349; **13**, 168-169; **22**, 296-297
- settlement: *see* Settlement
- Social Security payments: *see* Social Security payments
- State responsibility: *q.v.*
- taxes: *see* Taxes
- tortious acts, **23**, 237, 240 n.2
- unjust enrichment, **23**, 137
- Laches, **9**, 176
- Language: *see* Evidence, translation
- Lease agreements, **1**, 411-415; **2**, 154, 250-259; *see also* Contract

- Lease agreements (*cont.*)
 discharge, **2**, 251, 254
 frustration, **2**, 250-253, 256, 258
 —attributality, **2**, 251, 253, 256, 258
 —foreseeability, **2**, 251, 253
 impossibility: *see* frustration *above*
 Legal presumption, **6**, 72
 Lender, liability of, **5**, 245 n.1
 Letters of credit, **1**, 507; **5**, 28, 29, 31, 38-40, 58, 67, 68; **6**, 288; **9**, 298-299; **17**, 31 n.1: *see also* Claims, based on standby letters of credit, *and* Jurisdiction of Tribunal
 creation of special account, **2**, 127
 Letters of guarantee, **5**, 96
 Licence: *see also* Contract—
 anticipatory breach, **2**, 340, 341
 breach, **2**, 340, 341
 ratification, **2**, 339
 termination, **2**, 341
 validity, **2**, 339, 340
 Limitation of liability clause, **6**, 90, 95-100
 enforceability, **6**, 98
 exceptions to, **6**, 97, 99, 100
 validity, **6**, 97, 99
 Liquidation: *see* Bankruptcy
 Luxembourg Declaration, **13**, 91-92

 Majlis position: *see under* Iran
 Margin of appreciation, **16**, 222
 Materials guarantee, **17**, 316
 Measures affecting property rights:
 see Property rights, measures affecting *and* Expropriation
 Military property, **4**, 28
 Misrepresentation, **5**, 247
 Most favoured nation treatment (MFN), **17**, 143
 Municipal institutions, respect for, **7**, 171
 Municipal law, **1**, 108, 421, 422, 451, 464-466, 480, 481; **5**, 16, 19-21, 269, 270, 286, 292, 294, 302; **7**, 124, 160; **8**, 8-10, 258-259, 281-282; **14**, 331
 analogy to, **1**, 362, 374, 432
 effect of bribery on contract in, **12**, 270 n.18
 incorporation of Treaty provisions in, **12**, 144-145; **15**, 219-220
 not defence to non-compliance with international obligations, **13**, 177
 obligations under, Tribunal and, **8**, 281-282; **16**, 302-303
 Mutuality of commitments by Iran and U.S., **5**, 16
 Mutually agreeable arbitration, principle of, **5**, 49

 Naples Declaration, **13**, 92
 Nationality—
 basis of diplomatic protection, **12**, 284-286; **18**, 261 n.20
 corporations, **1**, 135-139, 223, 224, 384, 385, 392-402, 412, 417, 418, 455-482, 503; **2**, 9, 10, 16, 17, 20, 21, 33, 143, 156, 248, 296, 304; **3**, 46, 47, 63, 103, 113, 161, 202, 205 n.2, 230, 245, 260, 272, 273; **4**, 100, 273; **5**, 2, 18, 23, 237, 342-344; **6**, 57, 80, 93; **7**, 20, 27-29, 124, 127-130, 185; **8**, 156, 220-221 n.4, 234, 307; **9**, 194, 252-254, 258-264, 291-292, 366-367; **10**, 166; **11**, 83-84; **12**, 251; **13**, 17-18; **14**, 226-228; **16**, 15-16, 104, 259-260; **17**, 255, 297; **18**, 102, 189, 227; **20**, 6; **25**, 25-28: *see also* Evidence of nationality of corporation: Nationality of claims, corporations
 critical date, **28**, 239-240, 253-254
 date of acquisition, **25**, 59, 176, 202
 determination of, preliminary matter, **18**, 70, 80-83; **25**, 271
 domicile, **22**, 143, 147
 dual nationality, **2**, 160-168, 173-175, 178-225; **5**, 251-336; **9**, 354, 356; **13**, 300; **18**, 70-71, 260-262; **24**, 42-46; **25**, 157; **26**, 7-14
 —citizenship, **5**, 267, 269, 270, 283, 285
 —dominant and effective, **2**, 161-165, 168, 173, 174, 178-182, 185-191, 195, 198, 199, 201-205, 208, 211, 212, 214,

- 223-225; **5**, 260, 262-266, 273-275, 283, 290, 291, 299, 304, 305, 310, 311, 315-317, 321-326, 331-333, 335; **14**, 7-8; **18**, 96; **19**, 51-61, 118; **21**, 23-24; **22**, 120-122, 125-126, 127-128, 132-134, 135-137, 142-145, 158-160, 163-168, 197-199, 200-203; **23**, 261-263, 271-273, 282-284, 285-289, 308-314, 315-317; **24**, 44-45, 218; **25**, 158-171, 182-185, 190-211, 264-272, 278-288, 289-297; **26**, 7 n.1, 9-14, 41-43, 45-59; **28**, 185-191, 238-245
- equality of States, and, **26**, 7 n.1
- Flegenheimer*, **25**, 165-166
- fraudulent use of, **2**, 166, 167, 225; **5**, 272; **22**, 136
- link theory, **5**, 263
- Mergé*, **25**, 163, 200, 206
- Nottebohm*, **25**, 166, 206
- habitual residence, **2**, 150
- jus sanguinis*, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 120, 125, 131-132, 143, 158
- jus soli*, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 131, 143, 158
- loss of, **22**, 149; **25**, 170-171
- marriage, **22**, 146, 150, 197; **24**, 44
- minor, of, **28**, 242
- natural persons, **1**, 168, 479, 480; **2**, 16, 17, 226, 227; **3**, 286; **5**, 92, 279, 282, 292; **6**, 57; **7**, 5; **19**, 324; **21**, 25-26
- uncertainty over, **9**, 3-5
- non-responsibility, principle of, **2**, 162-164, 178, 180, 181, 184, 187-191, 194-204, 207, 208, 212, 214, 215, 223; **5**, 265, 266, 290, 291, 304, 305, 309 n.1, 310, 311, 315-317, 321, 323, 324, 326-328, 331, 333; **7**, 171
- partnership, **6**, 221; **10**, 43-44
- recognition, **5**, 260, 334
- religion, **22**, 165
- renunciation of—
- return of passport, **18**, 237, 261
- Nationality of claim: *see also* Evidence of, nationality of claim—
- beneficial ownership, **7**, 29; **11**, 85-89
- continuity of nationality, not identity, **11**, 84
- continuity of ownership, **2**, 227, 234, 235; **4**, 101; **5**, 92, 93, 377; **8**, 262, 293-294; **9**, 38, 264-266; **10**, 126-127, 140-141, 239, 325, 342; **11**, 55, 188-189, 220; **12**, 100, 257-261, 313-314; **13**, 18, 180, 202; **14**, 228-230, 243-244; **15**, 196; **16**, 259-260, 302; **17**, 115, 255; **18**, 95, 96, 158, 166; **19**, 68; **22**, 132; **25**, 28; **27**, 216-217, 254
- corporations, **1**, 135-139, 455-482; **2**, 9, 10, 16, 17, 105, 301, 353, 395, 396; **3**, 205; **4**, 100, 101, 141, 142, 181, 216-218; **5**, 21, 163, 210, 237, 341, 342, 348, 353, 364, 365, 388; **7**, 5, 6, 9, 41, 66, 97, 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 185, 206, 207; **8**, 156; **9**, 194, 252-254, 366-367; **10**, 126, **13**, 101; **17**, 272; **19**, 75-76, 117-118, 202-203; **22**, 174-175; **26**, 152-153; *see also* Corporations
- bankruptcy, and, **19**, 118
- control of, **1**, 384, 385; **2**, 9, 10, 105, 297-300, 378; **4**, 101, 142, 217, 218
- Government agency, **10**, 126
- indirect ownership, **16**, 239
- potential future interest insufficient, **12**, 259, 272-284
- wholly-owned subsidiary, **1**, 392-402; **3**, 39, 245, 246, 272; **4**, 101; **5**, 209, 365; **6**, 80, 285; **7**, 97, 185, 206, 207; **9**, 255-256, 366-367
- determination of, prerequisite for Decision, **5**, 126
- government presentation raised presumption, **13**, 263
- shareholder claims, **2**, 297-300, 377, 378
- transfer of claim to non-US nationals, **11**, 138
- Nationalization: *see* Expropriation

- Natural resources, **24**, 97-99
- Naturalization, **2**, 192-194, 203; **9**, 353-355, 356; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51, 56
- Negligence, **3**, 30; **5**, 398; **6**, 100; **7**, 43
- Negotiable instruments, **1**, 185-188, 445-447; **5**, 373; **7**, 115; **13**, 21-27: *see also* Cheques
cause of action, as, **21**, 44-45, 62, 63-67
common law, and, **21**, 44
contract, as, **21**, 77
evidence of debt, as, **21**, 49
guarantor, **5**, 373
governing law, **21**, 44-45, 63-64
loans, **21**, 50, 65-66
validity, **21**, 51-52, 66-67
- Negotiated settlement: *see* Settlement
- Netherlands, law of—
application to Tribunal, **8**, 335 n.8
arbitration, **20**, 207, 210, 217, 250, 274
Code of Civil Procedure—
—Article 642, **1**, 331, 406
—Article 649, **5**, 128
—Articles 1029-1076, **20**, 207
—Article 1033, **20**, 210, 217, 274
enforcement of arbitral award, **1**, 331, 406
- Nominalism, **8**, 421, 426
- Non-responsibility, principle of: *see under* Nationality
- November Resolution: *see* Majlis position
- Nullification of claims: *see* Settlement
- Nullified oil agreements: *see also* Iran, law of, Single Article Act—
jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 487-498; **2**, 284-287; **3**, 298-301, 303-305, 309, 313-315; **5**, 51-53
- Odious debt, **8**, 446-447
- Offset, **2**, 324; **10**, 77-78, 309; **18**, 350-351: *see also* Counterclaims, offset, and; Damages, deduction for
- Order—
by President, distinguished, **3**, 316
disregard of, **4**, 13-16, 73
of *exequatur*, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139
- reasons for, not normally given, **14**, 21-22
validity of, **2**, 346
- Outstanding claims: *see* Claims, outstanding
- Partnership, **3**, 161, 208; **9**, 327-333; **21**, 102-105
right of partner to bring suit, **9**, 332; **16**, 13, 15; **21**, 102-105
- Passports—
evidencing nationality, **18**, 237, 260-262, 273 n.46; **23**, 135
- Patent rights, **2**, 339, 341: *see also* Licence
- Performance guarantee, **2**, 241-245; **3**, 267; **7**, 42, 53, 121; **8**, 327-328; **9**, 22, 26, 29, 35; **12**, 151-153; **23**, 363-366; *see also* Materials guarantee
cancellation, **8**, 322; **9**, 130-131, 164-165, 220-222, 242-243, 299; **12**, 106-107; **14**, 46-47, 125; **17**, 31 n.1, 79-80, 316; **22**, 57-58, 84-85, 256, 335-336; **23**, 211-212, 217
purpose, **22**, 57-58
reduction, **28**, 45-46, 50
- Permanent Court of International Justice, **1**, 210, 212, 213, 312, 329 n.1, 402, 405 n.1; **2**, 61, 147, 149, 210, 354; **3**, 20, 21, 32 n.1, 298 n.1, 302 n.4, 305 n.1, 308 n.2, 310 n.1, 313 n.1, 314 n.1, 315 n.3; **4**, 115, 118, 163; **5**, 261, 287, 292-295, 316, 342, 346 n.1, 351; **6**, 126, 163, 166 n.3; **7**, 135 n.2, 152 n.4; **8**, 207 n.8, 208 n.9, 211 n.19, 213, 278 n.54, 449; **10**, 197; **11**, 27 n.14; **14**, 234, 321-322; **15**, 222, 246-247, 300-304; **18**, 217, 223, 262 n.22, 264 n.27, 385-386; **21**, 155 n.46, 198; **22**, 288 n.34, 296 n.43, 297 nn.46, 47, 48
Revised Rules (1936), Article 69, **1**, 233
- Political acts, as proximate cause, **2**, 39, 40, 253, 254, 256-258
- Post-hearing submissions: *see under* Procedure

- Postponement of hearing, **2**, 124; **3**, 209-211, 316-318, 362, 375, 377, 378; **8**, 30, 284-289; **11**, 227, 289-291
- Power of attorney: *see* Representation
- Precedent, **1**, 287; **2**, 185, 186, 189, 191, 301; **12**, 233 n.5; **16**, 82; **18**, 271-272, 349; **22**, 216-217, 289 n.40; **23**, 130; **27**, 263
- Preclusion, **21**, 155 n.46, 198
 general principle of law, **21**, 154-155
- Prescription, **1**, 132; **17**, 189-190, 216, 218, 231-232
- Presidential direction, **9**, 409-413
- Presidential Order—
 No. 1, **1**, 321, 398; **3**, 365; **7**, 205; **16**, 251, 286-290; **21**, 312
 No. 8, **21**, 100
 No. 9, **3**, 141
 No. 10, **3**, 126, 141
 No. 12, **3**, 175
 No. 17, **5**, 112
 No. 19, **21**, 221
 No. 21, **20**, 221
 No. 27, **8**, 64
 No. 28, **8**, 64
 No. 29, **7**, 226, 236, 240, 245, 248, 250; **8**, 64
 No. 33, **7**, 259, 262, 269; **8**, 2, 14, 16
 No. 36, **7**, 262
 No. 49, **12**, 389
 No. 50, **12**, 389
 No. 51, **14**, 174, 341, 353
 No. 52, **16**, 287
 No. 53, **14**, 354
- Principles of law: *see* General principles of law
- Private international law: *see* Conflict of laws
- Procedure: *see also* Time Limits and Tribunal Rules—
 abuse of, **3**, 380; **16**, 329-334
 acceleration of proceedings, **3**, 7
 agent, role, **21**, 370-371, 376, 392
 alteration of captions, **11**, 165; **18**, 279
 arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 184, 188
 case resolution techniques, **2**, 301, 302; **3**, 77; **5**, 298
 consolidation of cases, **2**, 379, 396; **3**, 213; **4**, 239-241; **12**, 99, 109, 345, 366-367; **18**, 58
 consolidation of issues, **3**, 154, 155; **17**, 97-98
 date of receipt of documents, **8**, 53-54; **21**, 361-363, 376, 379, 391
 delays, **3**, 40, 41, 55, 77, 87-89, 129, 296, 317, 318, 376, 383; **4**, 3, 4, 46, 71, 72, 81; **5**, 140-143, 146; **7**, 203, 204; **8**, 30-34, 34-40, 134, 284-289; **9**, 167; **10**, 15, 210; **17**, 56, 189-191, 202, 219
 dissipation of judicial resources, **10**, 227
 duplicate proceedings, need to avoid, **8**, 363, 365, 367, 372
 duty to abide by commitments, **8**, 29-30
 equality of parties, **9**, 172; **17**, 49; **18**, 187, 283, 325; **20**, 6; **21**, 16; **28**, 6
 error in description of party, **9**, 50
 excessive formality, **8**, 139
 ex parte motion, **3**, 387
 failure to appear, **8**, 40; **27**, 222
 failure to provide translation, **10**, 272
 fairness to parties, **2**, 9, 123, 284, 288, 289, 346, 356; **3**, 23, 31, 85, 88, 89, 129, 130, 257, 281, 296, 298, 301, 302, 362, 365, 374-376, 383, 388, 389; **4**, 58, 64, 65, 67, 70-72, 93-95, 214, 241, 242, 261, 279; **5**, 140; **7**, 70, 119, 120, 126, 137, 204; **9**, 322, 342, 344; **10**, 4, 5, 108, 128, 210, 324, 341; **12**, 6, 131, 225, 228, 345; **13**, 16, 101, 189, 228, 298, 317; **14**, 155, 226; **16**, 222, 258, 259; **17**, 45-52, 56-57, 59, 82, 139, 219, 296; **19**, 112-113, 238; **21**, 16; **24**, 131
 joinder of claims: *see* Claims, aggregation of
 joinder of merits and determination of date claim arose, **19**, 53
 joinder of merits and interim measures, **18**, 130 n.3
 joinder of parties, **3**, 161

Procedure (*cont.*)

joint filing of submissions, **3**, 373
 judicial notice, **10**, 106
 late submissions, **9**, 343; **10**, 5, 128, 272-273, 324-325, 341; **12**, 324; **13**, 101, 131; **14**, 225-226, 291; **16**, 258; **17**, 45-52; **18**, 187-188, 207-208, 226-227, 231; **19**, 112-113, 238; **21**, 15-16, 101-102; **23**, 163-165, 353-355; **24**, 131; **25**, 113; **27**, 135
 —counterclaim, **17**, 57-61; **18**, 188; **24**, 131
 minutes, **13**, 326 n.4
 need for adversary process, **10**, 224-225
 need for simplification of proceedings, **10**, 219-222
 notice, **1**, 232, 233, 418, 421
 post-Award review, **8**, 116
 post-Award submissions, **8**, 115
 post-hearing submissions, **2**, 9, 122, 123, 139, 345; **3**, 39, 40, 76, 87-90, 99, 116, 226, 257, 281, 302, 303, 365, 380-383; **5**, 139; **7**, 70, 74, 88; **9**, 300; **10**, 272-273; **15**, 271; **17**, 49; **28**, 324-325
 postponement of hearing: *see* Postponement of hearing
 pre-hearing conference, **2**, 327; **3**, 377, 378; **8**, 5, 133; **18**, 54-55
 preliminary issues and merits—
 —frequently decided together, **10**, 15
 —separation of, **18**, 79-83
 preliminary objection, **3**, 298
 Procedural Guideline No. 1, **1**, 285
 procedural safeguards, **1**, 215
 proper party: *see* Proper claimant and Proper respondent
 reliance on defence not included in Statement of Defence, **10**, 210
 reliance on written record, **11**, 73
 reply and rejoinder, **3**, 98; **9**, 322
 request for further hearing, **9**, 300
 request for hearing, **3**, 387, 388; **25**, 276
 request for information, **18**, 45-47, 48-54
 request for production of documents, **12**, 345, 367; **13**, 17; **18**, 68-69

request for rehearing, **27**, 210-213
 request to stay decisions, **13**, 16
 request to submit further statement, **3**, 362, 363
res judicata, **12**, 174, 367
 stay of proceedings, **7**, 237; **9**, 254:
see also Interim measures, stay of proceedings
 submission of evidence, **9**, 109-111
 submission of Memorials, **5**, 144, 146, 147
 surprise submissions, **3**, 31, 365, 381; **8**, 341
 suspension of proceedings, **3**, 298; **18**, 72-73
 technical imperfections, **14**, 99
 third parties, absence, **28**, 326-327
 translation, **19**, 169
 validity of, **2**, 345-347
 violation of, **5**, 2, 335
 witnesses, notification of, **14**, 292; **17**, 62-3
 Pro forma invoice: *see* Contract, pro forma invoice
 Promissory notes: *see* Negotiable instruments
 Proper claimant, **1**, 176, 177; **2**, 9, 82-85, 105; **3**, 161, 246; **4**, 101, 143, 181, 210, 211; **5**, 70, 78, 79, 377; **6**, 265; **7**, 35, 120-124, 127, 129, 134-136, 171, 174, 199, 205-207; **8**, 21-22, 23; **9**, 378-379; **10**, 127; **13**, 96; **16**, 13, 15, 194, 226, 302; **17**, 5, 271; **18**, 166-167, 190-191, 209-211; **19**, 77-78; **21**, 102-106; **23**, 7-8, 142-146; **26**, 19, 130-132; **27**, 67-69, 136-137, 141: *see also* Words and phrases, *locus standi*
 claim on behalf of Iranian people, **28**, 228
 existence of counterclaim, **9**, 87
 joint claim not necessary, **16**, 13-14, 194
 percentage of share ownership, relevance, **27**, 58, 59
 Proper law: *see* Applicable law
 Proper respondent, **1**, 134, 219, 389, 412, 413, 418, 427, 484, 503; **2**, 24-26, 147 n.1, 338; **3**, 53, 103, 230, 250, 275, 286, 351; **4**, 1,

- 75, 143; **5**, 138; **6**, 27-29, 70, 129, 174, 208 n.1; **7**, 121, 124-126; **8**, 133-138; **9**, 244 n.2, 323-326, 367; **10**, 242, 281, **11**, 55, 215, 247; **12**, 290; **13**, 35, 42-43, 97-98, 101, 121-122, 130, 326, 341; **14**, 26, 71, 197, 292, **15**, 197-198; **16**, 17-18, 78, 194; **17**, 5-6, 30, 52-3, 163-168, 255, 272; **18**, 230 n.7; **19**, 77-118; **20**, 7-8; **22**, 10, 254; **23**, 362-363; **24**, 132; **27**, 156: *see also* Corporations, succession; Controlled entity and Evidence of
- Property rights—
beneficial ownership, **9**, 230-233
in persons, **2**, 80-86; **8**, 22, 23
loans as, **27**, 28
measures affecting, **2**, 39-41, 79, 81-88, 207; **3**, 65, 66; **4**, 154-156, 162-165; 167-172; **6**, 260; **17**, 99-100, 139-140, 169, 174 n.8; **23**, 369; **27**, 13, 18, 32, 61-62
—immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-231
—interference with contractual right, **22**, 79
—obligation to protect, **23**, 369-371, 385-386
—proximate cause, **2**, 42
—unlawful conduct, **2**, 42
- Proportionality, **22**, 78
- Protection of goods, claimant's duty, **8**, 271
- Protection of parties, **6**, 40, 41
of claimants' own position, **9**, 5
- Public order, **5**, 384; **17**, 143: *see also* *Ordre public*
protection of, **7**, 165, 166, 169, 170
- Purchase order, as contract, **4**, 266, 267, 276; **7**, 108, 109, 113: *see also* Contract
- Quantum meruit*, **1**, 287, 309 n.9; **2**, 111; **4**, 220, 221, 228, 230-236; **5**, 171; **6**, 169; **7**, 76; **8**, 162; **9**, 218, 402; **11**, 17-18; **16**, 272; **18**, 179, 348; **19**, 142, 148; **23**, 200; **26**, 201; **28**, 79-80
distinguished from contract, **4**, 232, 234; **8**, 224, 234
- Quasi-contract, **3**, 278; **4**, 231, 235
- Real estate—
contracts relating to, **7**, 131, 132
Rebus sic stantibus: *see* Changed circumstances
- Regular course of dealing, **7**, 113
- Rehearsing, **3**, 364, 365; **5**, 74
- Representation, **1**, 176, 177
power of attorney, **1**, 167-388
—not needed, **9**, 15
proof of authority, **2**, 30, 35-37
- Representative case, **2**, 285, 286, 301; **3**, 300: *see also* Nationality of claim shareholder claims
- Request, meaning of **3**, 175, 388, 389; **4**, 15 n.1
- Respondent: *see* Proper respondent
- Restitution, **1**, 287, 309 n.9, 422, 423; **2**, 236; **3**, 57 n.2, 293; **4**, 231; **5**, 112; **6**, 294, 295; **9**, 402; **10**, 204-205; **12**, 138, 379; **21**, 198
- Rial Account, **8**, 188, 350
- Rights of parties, **3**, 300-303, 387; **4**, 115
argument to Tribunal, **3**, 19, 28, 29, 299-303, 315; **4**, 242
defence, right of, **2**, 3, 288, 327, 330; **3**, 87, 127, 128, 130, 315; **4**, 70, 71, 241; **7**, 124-126
prejudice to, **6**, 70
- Roman law, **6**, 168
- Rules of international law: *see* General principles of, international law
- Rules of procedure: *see* Tribunal Rules
- Sales contract, **5**, 38, 40
- Security Account, **12**, 50, 54-55; **13**, 118, 119-120, 276, 345, 360, 361; **22**, 336, 356
abuse of, **4**, 207, 208; **13**, 116-117
currency of, **8**, 425-426; **11**, 32, 340; **16**, 274, 275-276
disposition of interest, **1**, 189-192, 197-214
effect on costs, **8**, 334 n.7
effect on liability, **9**, 367; **17**, 178-180
effect on rate of interest, **8**, 321, 343-344

Security Account (*cont.*)

indemnification of depositary, **1**,
196, 197; **8**, 279 n.56

nature of, **12**, 285

payment of bank fees, **1**, 192-196

payments from, **3**, 128, 195, 196;
5, 49; **8**, 14, 16, 43, 62, 98, 178,
188, 237, 327, 354, 361; **9**, 8,
45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186,
200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312,
339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81,
134, 175, 257, 258, 317-318, 328,
347, 358, 359, 361; **11**, 30,
34-35, 69, 137, 179, 207, 250,
267, 344, 365, **12**, 16, 17, 38,
72, 107, 138, 159, 169, 231, 232,
233, 298, 323, 389, 392; **13**, 36,
37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 145, 191,
310; **14**, 16, 52, 81, 168, 169,
170, 184, 212, 243, 283, 342; **15**,
22, 186, 187; **16**, 235, 236, 274,
276, 319, 320; **17**, 19, 22, 113,
130, 288, 324, 355, 358, 363; **18**,
148, 174, 244, 278, 322, 373,
374; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 255,
331, 346, 347, 353, 355, 362,
367, 368; **20**, 129; **21**, 61, 161,
287, 289, **22**, 85, 116, 256, **23**,
74-78, 148, 149, 216, 377; **24**,
84, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 110, 111,
151; **26**, 5, 31, 127, 128, 184;
27, 23, 120, 121, 186; **28**, 50,
111, 369, 370, 391, 393, 401

—basis for, **17**, 173

—deduction from, **14**, 16-17

—deemed to be by principal
debtor, **7**, 115

—deferment, **13**, 242

—unauthorized items, **3**, 82,
358, 359; **4**, 208

possible dissipation, **10**, 363

purpose, **17**, 167, 179; **18**, 147; **21**,
51; **25**, 144

repayment to, **7**, 210, 211, 214;
9, 9

Separate opinion: *see also* Concurring
opinion; Concurring and dis-
senting opinion; Declaration;
Dissenting opinion; Explanatory
remarks *and* Separate state-
ment—

Aghahosseini, **28**, 303

Aldrich, **1**, 200; **21**, 61; **26**, 58;
28, 142

Allison, **28**, 142

Ameli, **16**, 330

Ansari, **6**, 66; **8**, 65; **11**, 45, 165,
277; **13**, 244; **14**, 332; **17**, 23,
130, 290, 325; **19**, 243; **20**, 151;
22, 109; **25**, 162

Bahrami, **8**, 65; **11**, 277; **14**, 334

Böckstiegel, **16**, 329, 333

Brower, **8**, 29; **10**, 189; **11**, 289;
13, 240

Holtzmann, **1**, 200; **5**, 82, 101,
138; **6**, 175; **8**, 329, 391; **9**, 138-
152, 200-202; **13**, 319; **14**, 82,
149 n.2; **16**, 329; **17**, 87; **23**,
338; **24**, 156, 227, 248, 259; **25**,
201

Kashani, **1**, 115, 203, 329, 404;
4, 67

Khalilian, **18**, 278; **19**, 310; **22**,
109; **23**, 389

Lagergren, **8**, 385

Mosk, **1**, 132, 200; **6**, 95

Mostafavi, **8**, 65; **11**, 255, 277, 283
n.1, 298; **12**, 80; **14**, 81, 334

Noori, **22**, 109; **23**, 239

Sani, **1**, 452

Shafeici, **1**, 115, 203; **2**, 356; **5**,
175; **6**, 288

Separate statement: *see also* Concur-
ring opinion; Concurring and
dissenting opinion; Declaration;
Dissenting opinion; Explanatory
remarks *and* Separate opinion—

Aldrich, **21**, 256

Böckstiegel, **26**, 5

Briner, **21**, 240

Holtzmann, **22**, 218 n.2; **26**, 5

Khalilian, **21**, 194, 245, 263

Noori, **28**, 189, 243

Separation of issues, **2**, 2, 146, 285,
287; **3**, 297-301; **4**, 82; **5**, 54,
377

Services, meaning of, **5**, 101, 102

Settlement, **1**, 123-126, 140-143, 156,
157, 160-165, 181-184, 216, 217,
220-221, 327-333, 342-346, 403-
410; **2**, 44-50, 90-95, 126-131,
132-137, 228-231, 261-267, 269-

- 277, 278-280, 291-293, 305-309, 332, 333, 348-361, 364, 365, 366, 367; **3**, 34-35, 36-38, 73-75, 91-96, 119-123, 169-172, 176-180, 181-185, 186-197, 212-217, 218-224, 326-330, 338-348, 351-357, 366-371, 390-394; **4**, 20-25, 29-32, 33-38, 39-46, 47-52, 83-88, 183-191, 192-196, 197-198, 199-204, 205-209, 280-285; **5**, 76-77, 80-84, 88-89, 148-149, 150-151, 155-159, 249-250, 354-356; **6**, 1-3, 4-11, 20-26, 33-37, 38-42, 118-119, 120-124, 147-148; **7**, 209-216, 220-222, 223-224, 225-235, 236-238, 239-243, 244-246, 247-248, 249-257, 258-259, 260-268, 269-274; **8**, 11-12, 13-14, 18-19, 42-43, 66-71, 72-74, 79-80, 81-82, 83-84, 97-98, 183-188, 236-237, 249-352, 353-359; **9**, **6-9**, 306-307, 308-309, 310-312, 347-349, 357-359; **10**, 357-365; **11**, 363-372; **12**, 385-404; **13**, 359-370; **14**, 339-349; **16**, 54-55, 317-335; **17**, 353-368; **18**, 377-382, 390; **19**, 345-374; **21**, 285-293; **22**, 365-379; **23**, 401-413; **24**, 291-305; **25**, 4-5, 301-339; **26**, 265-275; **27**, 275-281, 282-288; **28**, 389-391, 392-393, 394-400, 401-402
- absence of financial obligations noted, **8**, 82
- agreement not to pursue claims, **6**, 36; **8**, 67
- amendment to, **7**, 238; **8**, 214-215; **9**, 348; **12**, 388
- applicable law, **7**, 268
- approval of Iranian bank, **3**, 193, 194, 213, 220, 359, 360; **4**, 34
- assignment of rights, **6**, **6**; **12**, 394
- authority of representative, **6**, 39-41; **7**, 221; **12**, 395; **28**, 67-70
- availability of, **3**, 79
- binding nature, **6**, 22
- breach of, **7**, 215; **8**, 105, 270-271, 282; **10**, 46-53, 282-283
- damages for, **8**, 105-106
- concurring opinion, **2**, 357, 358; **3**, 78, 358, **10**, 363-365
- conditional agreement, **7**, 213, 214, 237, 240-242, 263, 267
- conditional award, **3**, 340, 352, 358
- conditions for recording, **1**, 149-153, **3**, 78, 82, 192-194, 358
- jurisdiction, **1**, 152
- reasonableness, **1**, 152, 153
- confidentiality of negotiations, **2**, 356
- confidentiality of terms, **3**, 37, 74, 79, 80, 83, 169, 212, 339; **4**, 207, 209; **5**, 81, 82, 84, 88; **6**, 25, 34, 35; **7**, 210, 211, 222, 237; **8**, 185; **10**, 128, 358, 359; **12**, 388
- correction, request for, **22**, 151-154
- costs, waiver of, **18**, 381
- currency of payment, **24**, 187-190
- default, **7**, 211
- delays in payment of award, **3**, 196
- dissent to, **3**, 37, 38, 74, 78, 177, 182, 187, 192, 194, 327, 330, 352, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **16**, 327; **22**, 370 n.1
- documents, conformity of, **16**, 327
- effect on contract, **10**, 13-14, 17-19; **25**, 227
- enforcement, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 407; **3**, 37, 38, 74, 177, 182, 187, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 41, 48, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **10**, 18
- Security Account, **17**, 167
- escrow payment, **7**, 210
- exception to, **7**, 220, 226-228, 230
- extinction of claims, **8**, 264
- failure to agree, **16**, 54-55
- failure to implement, **10**, 13-14; **16**, 328
- form of award, **1**, 329, 330, 405
- formation of agreement, **25**, 222-227
- from beginning to end of the world, **7**, 252-254
- indemnity from costs and taxes, **12**, 392-393
- interdependence of terms, **6**, 121
- interpretation of, **10**, 283; **16**, 328; **18**, 382
- “upon execution”, **8**, 105

Settlement (*cont.*)

- invitation to negotiate, **7**, 177-179
- joint request for award on agreed terms as basis, **19**, 366; **22**, 152
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 161; **5**, 83, 353
- modified, **6**, 120; **7**, 261; **9**, 358
- null and void, **7**, 210, 211, 213, 214
- payment to Iranian bank, **3**, 192
- performance of, **7**, 213, 214
- precedential value, **6**, 122, 124
- prejudicial to one party, **6**, 40
- ratification of, **7**, 222, 240; **8**, 19, 185, 186
- reasons omitted, **17**, 259
- reciprocal obligations of parties, **3**, 75, 80, 177, 182, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360, **4**, 22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206, **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **7**, 220; **8**, 66, 97
- release from liability, **8**, 214; **12**, 387, 388, 392, 393; **18**, 380-381
- request for—
 - necessity for agreement, **25**, 5
- revocation of, **7**, 214
- separate opinion, **18**, 382-390; **21**, 293, 294
- signature of parties, **4**, 22, 23, 39
- standards for acceptance by Tribunal, **3**, 78, 82, 358; **4**, 208
- status of, **5**, 353
- suspension of contract rights, **8**, 105; **10**, 13-14
- suspension of proceedings, **7**, 237; **18**, 380
- terms of attempted settlement not admission, **14**, 77
- third party claims, **6**, 24
- waiver of claims, **8**, 81-82
- withdrawal of, **3**, 99
- withdrawal of claims, **9**, 9; **14**, 343
- without payment from Security Account, **7**, 236
- without prejudice, **1**, 161; **5**, 159
- Shareholder claims: *see under* Nationality of claims *and* Corporations
- Social security payments, **3**, 248, 249; **7**, 69; **9**, 132; **10**, 54, 78, 313-316; **13**, 340-343; **17**, 31 n.1, 259-264; **20**, 28; **24**, 156-161, 190-196, 200-201, 287; **25**, 42-44; **28**, 48
- clearance certificate, **20**, 13-14, 15, 28, 85, 95-97, 99, 156-158; **24**, 144-148, 157-158, 159
- contractual obligation, whether, **9**, 167, 177, 225-226; **15**, 93-94, **18**, 221-223; **24**, 157, 159; **26**, 181
- counterclaim for, **3**, 116, 167, 236; **4**, 246-248; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 91, 96, 174; **7**, 87; **8**, 326, 347-348; **9**, 135-136, 167, 177, 299-300; **10**, 313-316; **11**, 26, 39, 51-52, 67, 172, 184 n.1, 204-205, 248-249, 317-319, 349-355; **12**, 157, 233 n.5; **13**, 182-183, 307, 342-343; **14**, 79-80, 168, 281; **15**, 19-20, 91-94; **17**, 83, 263; **18**, 167, 197, 221-223, 297-298, 349-350; **20**, 35-36, 82, 118-119; **22**, 254, 337; **23**, 62, 215; **25**, 90, 94, 101; **26**, 83-84, 97-98, 99, 143-144, 180; **27**, 103-104, 119
- effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92; **12**, 157
- indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
- payment, evidence of, **20**, 14-15, 28, 161, 163
- withhold, liability for, **22**, 20; **26**, 77-80, 88, 94-97, 137-143
- Sole jurisdiction: *see* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Sources of international law, **2**, 84, 196; **4**, 114; **5**, 233, 332; **8**, 397-401, 407-409: *see also* Customary international law; Treaties *and under* General principles of international tribunals, **15**, 223; **17**, 142; **18**, 216
- State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-312; **17**, 142
- United Nations General Assembly Resolutions and Declarations, **10**, 185-186, 198-200; **15**, 223
- writings of scholars, **17**, 142; **18**, 216
- Sovereign equality of States, **5**, 263, 266, 304, 311, 312, 327, 331
- Sovereign immunity, **1**, 107, 207; **2**,

- 144, 149, 212, 259, **4**, 115 n.2;
5, 6, 7, 10, 16, 117
- customary international law confirming U.S. law, **28**, 133, 156, 158
 - lien on property of foreign government, and, **28**, 130, 154-158
 - restrictive theory, **28**, 155-156
 - waiver, **28**, 156-157
- Sovereignty, **1**, 105, 106, 192, 210, 212, 213, 516; **2**, 183, 188, 205, 206, 210, 224, 353 n.1; **3**, 298, 308 n.2, 312-314; **5**, 11, 12, 19, 22, 49, 287, 314, 315, 330, 337; **7**, 47, 135, 170; **8**, 340
- Soviet Union, law of, **5**, 19
- Speculative reasoning, **6**, 71
- Stabilization clause, **9**, 178; **15**, 239-241, 243, 294, 297; **16**, 27, 64-68; **21**, 140-141, 162-163
- whether binding on government, **15**, 240-241; **16**, 65-68
 - conditions, **16**, 66-67
- State—
- government as synonym, **23**, 136-137
 - “political subdivision”, **23**, 384
- State-controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity
- State organ, **9**, 238-239
- State practice: *see also* under Source of international law—
- arbitral awards, enforcement of, **18**, 124-127, 131-146
- State responsibility: *see also* Aliens, treatment of; Attribution; Expulsion and Public order, protection of—
- abusive practice, **2**, 188, 189; **6**, 210
 - acts of bank, **9**, 238-239
 - acts of officials, **6**, 202, 203; **27**, 13-14
 - acts of overthrown government, **16**, 84-85
 - acts of revolutionary movement, and, **17**, 102-105; **23**, 361-362; **24**, 119, 152, 234-236
 - individuals, **18**, 266-273
 - organ not formally recognised, **17**, 103-105
 - which becomes government, **16**, 84-85, 98-100; **17**, 101-103, 143-144, 147
- attribution: *q.v.*
- breach of contract, **22**, 288 n.34
 - due diligence, **2**, 78, 79, 81, 84, 89
 - enforcement of contracts, **2**, 220, 221
 - expropriation, **15**, 246-247; **16**, 43; **21**, 70-73
 - expulsion, **17**, 100-107, 256-258
 - for effect of acts, **6**, 207; **17**, 147; **23**, 387
 - for nationals, **7**, 124
- ILC, draft articles on, **9**, 238; **16**, 83, 99, 100, 141, 143, 147-148; **17**, 100-101, 111, 141, 143, 147-148; **21**, 112 n.26; **23**, 386; **24**, 234
- international obligations, **8**, 8-9; **9**, 142 n.7; **18**, 288
- lawful measures, **2**, 257, 258; **7**, 166, 169
- legal obligations of previous government, **21**, 111
- minimum standard, **23**, 386
- non-discrimination, **23**, 387, 388
- protection of aliens, **7**, 169; **17**, 111, 143
- protection of foreign investments, **7**, 151, 152, 159, 160
- protection of property, **23**, 385-386, 392-396
- termination of contract, **17**, 148
- treaty obligations, **3**, 388; **6**, 111; **8**, 78
- unjust enrichment, **2**, 237; **8**, 390
- visa acknowledgment, **23**, 382
- Statement of claim, **1**, 134; **17**, 183 n.3
- amendment, **1**, 173, 174 n.2, 176, 177, 392-402; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31, 81, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 1, 101; **5**, 30, 377; **6**, 28, 29, 60, 63, 68; **8**, 126, 134-140, 297; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 14-15, 16-17; **11**, 17; **12**, 6, 18-21, 131, 289-290, 346 n.9; **13**, 17, 97-98; **14**, 26, 90-93, 94-99, 148, 310; **16**, 304, 312; **17**, 53-57, 138-139, 253-254; **18**, 64-65; **19**, 53; **23**, 165-167, 382,

- Statement of claim (*cont.*)
 397; **24**, 270-271; **26**, 150-151, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 377-379: *see also* Counterclaims, amendment of
 —change of legal theory, **6**, 60, 62, 70; **9**, 401
 —delay, **10**, 12; **17**, 253-254; **19**, 53; **24**, 271; **28**, 193-194, 378-380
 —whether substantive or procedural, **8**, 136
 failure to include specific plea, **13**, 142, 148-150
 preparation, **4**, 26
 specificity, need for, **19**, 76-77
 time limits: *see* Time limits
 video tapes, **4**, 26
- Statement of Counterclaim, **7**, 88
- Statement of defence, **1**, 166; **5**, 138, 139
 act of State not, **17**, 172
 amendment of, **3**, 116
 counterclaim, need not include clarification of, **8**, 269 n.41
 failure to file, **2**, 1-3; **3**, 374, 375
 preparation of, **2**, 288
 summary nature of, **3**, 378
 time limits: *see* Time limits, statement of defence
- Statute of limitations, **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **17**, 189, 216; **19**, 329-330, 340-341
- Stay of proceedings: *see under* Procedure
- Stock certificates, to be delivered, **10**, 253
- Subcontractor, **3**, 273, 274, 278, 279; **5**, 166
- Subjects of international law—
 individuals—
 —right to bring claims, **18**, 283
- Subrogation, **10**, 133
- Succession: *see under* Contract; Corporations
- Summary enforcement procedures:
see Arbitral award, basis for legal action
- Sweden, law of—
 arbitration, **7**, 204
 RB 13:5(2); Grade 139, **1**, 233
- Switzerland, law of—
 Code of Obligations, **7**, 191; **20**, 228; **21**, 75 n.25, 103
 company law, **20**, 242
 —resignation of director **20**, 230
- Taking: *see* Expropriation
- Taxes, **7**, 69; **10**, 290-298; **21**, 733-775; **24**, 200-201; **25**, 99: *see also* Customs dues; Social Security payments
 applicability of, **3**, 115
 contract liability, **10**, 294-298; **11**, 94-96, 244-245; **18**, 221-223; **28**, 47-48
 contract tax, **3**, 114
 counterclaim for, **15**, 272-279; **23**, 62, 68, 69
 —jurisdiction of Tribunal, **3**, 115, 167, 236, 252, 288; **4**, 246-248; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 96; **9**, 37-38, 134, 167, 177, 225-226; **10**, 54, 102, 287, 306-313, 346; **11**, 26, 39, 51-52, 172, 245, 248, 317-319, 349-356; **12**, 157-158, 233 n.5; **13**, 182, 192, 307, 343; **14**, 50-51, 168, 210; **15**, 279; **17**, 263, 319; **18**, 196-197, 221-223, 349-350; **19**, 154; **20**, 36-38, 119; **21**, 45-46, 150-152; **22**, 254, 337; **25**, 89-90, 94; **26**, 97-98, 99, 180-181; **27**, 103-104, 119; **28**, 48
 —taxes outstanding on expropriated property, **11**, 318
 deductibility of, **3**, 114, 235, 262, 264, 288; **15**, 14; **22**, 19-20
 effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92
 enforcement of laws relating to, **5**, 233, 234; **9**, 152 n.21; **10**, 312-313, 346
 income tax, **3**, 288
 indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
 production of receipts, **3**, 368
 reimbursement of, **11**, 95-96; **20**, 90-91, 114-115
 release from liability, **14**, 47-48
- Technical Agreement with De Nederlandsche Bank N.V. (1981), **1**, 192-199, 204-212; **12**, 55

- Technical Agreement with N.V. Settlement Bank (1981), **1**, 192-199, 204-212; **12**, 55; **13**, 43-44, 59 n.14
- Appendix I, **1**, 204, 207
- Paragraph 1, **1**, 196, 198; **3**, 196; **6**, 66; **8**, 279 n.56
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 193, 194
- Technical Arrangement between Banque Centrale d'Algérie, Bank of England and Federal Reserve Bank of New York, **12**, 192-199, 204-212; **8**, 209 n.2; **12**, 53, 78 n.16: *see also* Dollar Account N.1 and Dollar Account No. 2
- Paragraph 7, **5**, 68, 69
- Paragraph 10, **1**, 193
- Termination of claim: *see* Settlement
- Test case, **3**, 375
- Time limits: *see also* Procedure—
- amendment of claim, **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31; **6**, 60, 68; **8**, 134-140; **12**, 20; **14**, 93; **16**, 303, 304, 306-309; **17**, 53-57, 296; **22**, 215, 216-217, 234; **28**, 378-379
 - arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 234, 237; **21**, 348, 349, 352, 355, 360-364, 375-377, 379, 391-394, 399-402
 - consolidation of cases, **4**, 241
 - contractual, **17**, 189-190, 217, 232, 240-241
 - correction of award, **5**, 73
 - counterclaims, **2**, 113, 268, 283, 286-289, 347; **3**, 116, 226, 253; **4**, 182; **5**, 400; **9**, 37-38, 227; **11**, 205; **12**, 100, 225; **123**, 227-229; **17**, 57-61, 252-253, 296; **18**, 188; **20**, 6; **22**, 234-235; **24**, 131, 275; **26**, 102-103, 151-152; **27**, 154-155
 - enforcement of, **3**, 85, 379
 - exceptions, **2**, 315, 320
 - extension of, **1**, 119, 120, 173-175, 230, 231, 320-325, 483; **2**, 3, 125, 283-290, 311, 327-331, 345-347; **3**, 41, 60, 85, 89, 90, 200, 301-303, 372-375, 377-379; **4**, 13, 17, 59, 63-67, 71-73, 76; **5**, 139, 140; **8**, 28, 39, 361; **9**, 348; **13**, 310-317; **18**, 56-57, 60-61, 73; **21**, 12
- justification for, **3**, 84; **18**, 56-57
 - failure to meet, **1**, 132, 133, 171, 226-229, 334-336, 391, 485; **2**, 3, 123, 312, 313, 317, 318, 320, 321; **3**, 85, 90, 116, 226, 253, 380, 382; **4**, 3, 4, 61, 64, 67, 73, 76, 143, 182, 214, 227; **5**, 400; **7**, 116, 117, 182; **11**, 181, 182, 287; **15**, 20; **21**, 7
 - delay in mail, **1**, 127, 129-131, 226-229
 - excused, **2**, 317
 - failure of courier, **1**, 128-131; **2**, 313, 318; **3**, 5; **4**, 76; **21**, 3
 - delay by Registrar, **28**, 57
 - failure to set, **1**, 158, 159, 178-180; **4**, 66; **5**, 141-143
 - fairness to parties, **28**, 61, 379
 - filing of claim, **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **28**, 56-57
 - filing of documents, **12**, 131-132; **17**, 98; **22**, 234
 - filing of Settlement Agreement—
 - amendment, **9**, 62, 71, 348 - implied modification, **8**, 185, 186
 - interest, claim for, **17**, 50-51
 - new claim, **16**, 259
 - notification of costs, **13**, 299; **16**, 258; **17**, 50-51
 - payments from Security Account—
 - effect on, **17**, 367 - request for hearing, **22**, 208-209
 - request for interpretation and correction of Award, **9**, 405
 - request for revision of Award, **11**, 182; **22**, 208
 - statement of defence, **2**, 283, 286-289; **3**, 85, 89, 253, 374, 375
 - statutes of limitations, and, **16**, 306; **17**, 189-190, 216, 231, 240
 - submission of evidence, **17**, 52; **28**, 249-250: *see also* Procedure, post-hearing submissions
- Undertakings: *see* Undertakings, time limits
- Trade law, **3**, 54; **5**, 394
- Trade practice, **5**, 32, 33; **13**, 232-233; **16**, 25, 48
- applicable law, in respect of, **16**, 27

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-46338-6 - Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports, Volume 28

Edited by Ruth Pogany

Index

[More information](#)

470

INDEX

- Transfer of cases, **7**, 183, 200, 205
- Transfer of documents, **3**, 108, 119, 120
- Translation: *see* Award, language and under Evidence
- Treaties: *see also* Treaties (and analogous instruments)—
- customary international law, and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-35; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-122, 330-331
- interpretation of: *q.v.*
- invalidity—
- duress or fraud, **15**, 214-215
- jus cogens*, **15**, 216
- violation of internal laws, **3**, 303-309
- obligations—
- municipal law, and, **19**, 287-288
- pre-existing obligations, effect on, **19**, 286-287
- reservations, **19**, 287-288
- right to invoke, **10**, 148, 150, 192
- termination—
- evidence of, **15**, 218
- parties' rights unaffected by, **10**, 191 n.9; **15**, 218
- Treaties (and analogous instruments)—
- Agreement between U.S. and Egypt Concerning Claims of Nationals of the United States (1976), **5**, 283, 285, 329
- Agreement Providing for Determination of Amount of Claims Against Germany, U.S.-Germany (1922), **2**, 83
- Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights, Iran-U.S. (1955), **1**, 313, 365, 501; **2**, 84, 161, 257, 353; **4**, 103-105, 109, 112-117, 155, 156, 174, 179; **5**, 381-383; **6**, 151, 168, 178, 200, 201 n.1, 208; **7**, 41, 47, 50, 51; **8**, 378-379, 428-450; **9**, 272-273; **10**, 106, 267; **15**, 29, 34-35, 214; **16**, 249; **17**, 143, 147; **18**, 161; **23**, 395; **26**, 227
- and customary international law, **9**, 273; **10**, 151, 184, 192, **14**, 234; **15**, 214, 300; **16**, 69 n.19, 88-89, 238 n.5; **21**, 125
- applicable to indirect claim, **15**, 34 n.14
- Article II, **4**, 174 n.2; **6**, 168; **16**, 88, 89; **17**, 107
- Article III(1), **21**, 71 n.17
- Article IV, **2**, 353, 388; **4**, 102, 112, 114 n.1, 116, 174 n.2; **6**, 168, 200 n.2, 225 n.1; **7**, 40, 46, 51; **8**, 379, 404; **10**, 131-133, 148, 184, 192-196, 203, 204 n.38; **12**, 12; **14**, 234 n.10; **15**, 34 n.14, 219-222, 230, 231, 246, 252, 290, 292, 298; **16**, 88 n.5, 195 n.29, 239, 241; **17**, 107; **21**, 118, 161
- Article V, **6**, 183 n.1; **16**, 88 n.5
- Article VII, **3**, 28 n.1; **5**, 382; **6**, 211, 212; **7**, 40, 46, 47
- Article XVII, **5**, 270
- Article XX, **4**, 174 n.2
- Article XXI, **8**, 405
- Article XXIII, **4**, 112, 113; **10**, 131, 190; **15**, 218
- expropriation—
- governing law, **16**, 25, 68-69, 195; **21**, 118-119, 125
- expulsion, and, **16**, 88; **17**, 107, 143
- “interests in property”, **16**, 195-196; **21**, 118-119
- source of law, **10**, 132, 150, 184; **17**, 143
- termination or breach of, **4**, 112-114; **5**, 381, 383; **15**, 218
- validity, **8**, 379, 431-451; **10**, 149, 190-191; **17**, 143
- whether binding, **5**, 381
- Claims Settlement Declaration: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration
- Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women, **5**, 273 n.1
- Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (1958) (New York), **2**, 60; **6**, 137 n.2; **18**, 138-139
- Convention on the Recognition and

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-46338-6 - Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports, Volume 28

Edited by Ruth Pogany

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

471

- Enforcement of Foreign Judgments (1983), **5**, 233; **18**, 138-139
- Convention on the Settlement of Matters Arising out of the War and Occupation of 26 May 1952, **5**, 272, 298
- Draft Articles on Sovereign Immunity of States and State Properties, **5**, 11 n.1
- Draft Articles on State Responsibility **5**, 12; **12**, 318 n.4; **16**, 83, 84, 99, 100
- Draft Code of Conduct for Transnational Corporations, **10**, 204 n.39
- Draft Convention on Arbitral Procedure, **3**, 301 n.1
- Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens, **10**, 259 n.6
- Draft Convention on the Projection of Foreign Property (1967), **4**, 118 n.2, 174
- Draft Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, **9**, 152 n.21
- European Convention on Foreign Money Liabilities (1967), **8**, 424
- European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration (1961), **1**, 292 n.24
- Federal Republic of Germany-Iran, Double Taxation Agreement, **16**, 223
- General Convention providing a Uniform Law for Bills of Exchange (1930), **13**, 32-33, 69; **21**, 63 n.2
- Geneva Convention providing a Uniform Law for Cheques (1931), **2**, 168, 235; **3**, 19: *see also* European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration
- General Declaration: *see* General Declaration
- Germany-U.S., Treaty of Peace of Berlin (1921), **2**, 80, 83, 84
- Hague Conventions: *see* Hague Convention
- Hague Rules: *see* International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924), amended 1968 and 1979 *below*
- Harvard Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens (1961), **2**, 84, 89, 351, 352, 388; **4**, 115, 118 n.2, 162, 166 n.1, 173; **7**, 51
- Harvard Draft Convention on the Responsibility of States (1929), **2**, 196, 197, 205; **5**, 326
- Human Rights of Individuals who are not Citizens of the Country in which they live, Draft Declaration, **16**, 88-89
- International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924), amended 1968 and 1979, **12**, 143-145
- International Monetary Fund Agreement: *see under* International Monetary Fund
- New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **18**, 136 n.21, 138-139
- Seoul Declaration on the Progressive Development of Principles of Public International Law Relating to a New International Economic Order, **14**, 235
- Treaty of Neuilly, **3**, 311; **5**, 320
- Treaty of Paris, France-Great Britain (1814), **2**, 181; **5**, 304, 312
- Treaty of Peace, United Nations and Italy, **2**, 206; **5**, 310, 326
- Treaty of Rome, **13**, 92
- Treaty of Versailles (1919), **2**, 80, 83, 84, 186
- Treaty of Washington, Great Britain-U.S. (1871), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
- United Nations Charter, **3**, 24 n.1
—Article 51, **2**, 258 n.1
- United Nations Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States,

Treaties (*cont.*)

- 4, 105, 106, 114 n.1; 5, 11; 7, 170; 10, 185, 198; 15, 223
- United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, 5, 45; 13, 50; 19, 34; 22, 244, 245 n.18, 318 n.92, 329
- United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 14, 327 n.8
- United Nations Declaration on the Establishment of a New Economic Order, 10, 185, 198
- United Nations Declaration on the Human Rights of Individuals who are not Nationals of the Country in which they live, 14, 20
- United Nations Declaration on Inadmissibility of Intervention into Domestic Affairs of States, 8, 445
- United Nations Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources (1962), 4, 114 n.1; 10, 186, 198, 204 n.38; 14, 235; 15, 242, 294 n.12
- United Nations Declaration on Principles of Friendly Relations 8, 445
- Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 5, 273 n.1
- U.S.-Iran Guaranty of Private Investments (1957), 10, 141, 148, 151-152
- U.S.-Mexican Claims Convention (1868), 2, 83
- U.S.-Mexican General Claims Convention (1923), 2, 80, 83
- U.S.-Mexican Special Claims Convention (1923), 2, 80
- U.S.-Poland Agreement (1960)—
—Article 3, 1, 466 n.1
- Vienna Convention: *see* Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties
- Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating

to International Carriage by Air, 17, 230 n.5

- Treaties, interpretation of, 1, 101-110, 190-192, 198-201, 205, 207-213, 288, 289, 292-295, 307, 308, 310; 2, 55, 61-63, 82-87, 147, 148, 151, 160-168, 178-215, 311, 315, 320, 363, 371, 402; 3, 305; 5, 2, 67, 83, 253, 259, 271, 273, 277, 294, 329-333, 341-246, 351; 6, 168; 7, 33; 8, 92, 95, 207-213, 295; 10, 140; 14, 328-330; 18, 123: *see also* Contract, interpretation of; Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations and Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties
- aids to interpretation, 2, 161-164, 179-215; 3, 310; 5, 262, 281, 290, 291, 329; 8, 211; 19, 288; 28, 138
- ambiguity, effect of, 2, 317; 5, 287, 289, 290; 11, 87
- applicable law, 12, 82
- associated agreements, 12, 51
- clear language require to vary existing rule, 10, 313
- context, 17, 166; 28, 151
- contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem below*
- “control”, 17, 166-167, 178-179
- effectiveness, 12, 46, 68 n.7; 14, 330-331; 25, 258
- equilibrium to be maintained, 12, 54-55, 79-80
- expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, 8, 264; 12, 59, 78; 13, 252; 16, 307
- flexible, 1, 199 n.1, 309 n.8
- generalia specialibus non derogant*, 13, 88; 14, 329
- good faith, principle of, 6, 251, 270; 12, 60-61; 14, 330; 16, 310
- intention of parties, 1, 103-105, 107-110, 190, 191, 198, 201, 205-207, 210, 211, 213, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-286, 311, 312, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 498, 516; 2, 56, 166, 210, 211, 213, 223, 315, 316, 320; 3, 303-305, 307-310, 312-315; 5, 14, 260, 267, 270, 272, 280, 281, 288, 329, 352; 6, 270; 7, 33

- international claims practice, **10**, 83
- judicial precedents, **5**, 262, 271, 304-328, 331, 332
- lacunae*, **12**, 54, 58-60; **21**, 330
- language, structure and purpose, **12**, 74
- negotiating history, **2**, 161, 165, 196-198, 201, 202, 210, 212; **3**, 305-311, 313-315; **5**, 261, 300, 301, 304; **10**, 193; **12**, 75-76; **13**, 329; **16**, 239; **21**, 118
- object and purpose of provisions, **5**, 261, 268, 270, 271, 281, 284, 285; **8**, 200-201; **18**, 387; **19**, 287, 294; **28**, 149-150
- obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43
- ordinary meaning, **8**, 207-208; **10**, 193-195; **12**, 46; **14**, 329; **18**, 123-124; **19**, 287; **25**, 258; **28**, 150
- pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**, 231-233; **15**, 294 n.10
- State's duty to respect contracts distinguished, **15**, 242-243
- pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43
- plain language, **28**, 152
- preamble, status of, **12**, 46-48, 67-68
- preparatory work, **1**, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-286, 310-312, 477; **3**, 303, 304, 307, 308, 315; **13**, 168; **19**, 288-290
- procès-verbaux*, **2**, 198
- reasonable, **10**, 83
- rebus sic stantibus*: see Changed circumstances
- reciprocity, **1**, 106, 107; **8**, 432-441
- restrictive, **1**, 192, 198, 211-213, 309 n.8, 480; **2**, 80, 179, 211, 223; **3**, 309, 312, 313; **5**, 13, 93, 95, 99, 126, 281, 287, 288, 330, 351; **7**, 135; **11**, 87; **13**, 168-169
- specialia derogant generalibus*, **1**, 104; 410 n.3; **15**, 222; **21**, 121, 125
- subsequent practice, **2**, 149; **5**, 71, 268, 271, 289, 332, 346, 347, 353; **8**, 201, 407, 440, 447-450; **9**, 104-105, 411-413; **18**, 384; **19**, 294, 304; **21**, 120-121; **28**, 129, 151
- terms, meaning of, **3**, 311, 314, 315; **5**, 4, 260, 267, 268, 270, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289, 290
- useful effect principle of, **6**, 251
- ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n.25; **12**, 46, 68 n.7, 89; **25**, 258
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**, 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 255; **10**, 329, 331
- writings of scholars, **5**, 262, 264, 328
- Tribunal: see also International tribunals—
- absence of arbitrator: see Arbitrator, absence of
- arbitrary action, **6**, 232
- authority of President, **5**, 51, 52; **9**, 409-413
- Chambers: see also Full Tribunal below—
- assignment of cases to, **3**, 92, 126, 141, 237, 254, 268, 276, 292
- authority of, **5**, 47, 53
- composition of, **9**, 409-413
- independence of, **5**, 251; **16**, 290
- claims: *q.v.*
- competence, **5**, 127; **6**, 52
- dicta*, **4**, 178, 180
- disclosure of documents, **21**, 354, 372-374, 389
- discretion, **3**, 192, 207, 212, 234, 316, 339, 362, 382 n.1; **4**, 12, 224; **5**, 262; **7**, 116; **15**, 148
- duty—
- to act in informed way, **18**, 111
- to apply principles of law, **9**, 146
- to avoid entering into execution of Award, **13**, 40
- to avoid excessive technically, **8**, 139
- to avoid unjust enrichment, **15**, 257
- to clarify aim, **7**, 121, 126
- to clarify requests, **5**, 147
- to determine legitimate expectation, **16**, 54
- to enforce law of Iran, **9**, 177
- to examine jurisdiction, **9**, 34, 332

Tribunal (*cont.*)

- to execute Algiers Declarations, **8**, 65
- to exercise equitable discretion, **16**, 221
- to fill omissions in UNCITRAL rules, **11**, 278
- to give reasoned decision, **10**, 330
- to implement international law, **7**, 171
- to respect laws of Iran, **7**, 136
- to respect legal facts, **5**, 12
- to respond to arguments, **5**, 289
- to settle disputes, **14**, 64; **18**, 106, 146-147
- equity—
 - excluded, **18**, 334
- exceeding powers, **5**, 335
- expeditious conduct of business, **7**, 204; **8**, 288
- expenses, **1**, 107, 108
- Full Tribunal: *see also* Chambers *above*—
 - binding nature of finding, **11**, 197
 - preemption by Chamber, **10**, 85-86
 - relinquishment of cases to, **21**, 98, 100-102
 - residual authority, **21**, 283-284
- functus officio* rule (*dessaisissement de juge*), **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n.3
- governing law, **20**, 204
- impartiality of, **5**, 36, 41, 42, 49, 86; **6**, 41, 251, 252, 270, 271
- inherent power, **5**, 129; **6**, 108; **7**, 219; **8**, 117, 118; **25**, 187; **28**, 221-223
- international character of, **5**, 261, 284, 294-297, 299; **9**, 177, 330
- interstate nature of, **18**, 385
- juge d'instruction*, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**, 54
- jurisdiction: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal
- majority decision, **2**, 29, 113, 122, 146, 390; **3**, 55, 199, 210, 211,

- 277, 293, 295, 325; **4**, 82, 111, 159; **5**, 269, 277 n.1; **8**, 143; **9**, 140, 409-413; **10**, 96; **18**, 47-48
- moral issues, **13**, 117, 119 n.3
- neutrality of, **5**, 15, 16, 24, 49
- not bound by parties' legal theories, **13**, 101; **17**, 50
- obligation to comply with decisions of, **9**, 394
- powers—
 - to investigate, **2**, 115, 122 n.1, 153 n.1, 284, 285; **3**, 88, 89
 - to secure compliance with General Declaration, **25**, 261
 - precedent, whether binding, **9**, 169, 216
- President—
 - absence, **21**, 282
 - appointment of, **21**, 201-203, 309-317
 - powers, **21**, 311-312
- quorum, **1**, 117
- refusal of claims, responsibility for, **19**, 178, 181, 183, 184, 185, 193, 195, 199
- statements contrary to fact, **5**, 36, 37
- suspension of proceedings, **7**, 281, 289, 301-302; **8**, 64
- ultra petito*, **13**, 41, 43
- ultra vires* conduct, **3**, 125-129, 140-144, 146, 297-301, 302 n.2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48
- workload, **4**, 68, 69, 71; **7**, 203; **8**, 415 n.23
- Tribunal Rules—
 - Introductory Rules, Article 3, **1**, 431
 - Article 1, **19**, 314
 - Article 2, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 226, 228, 337, 398; **7**, 275; **8**, 54 n.4, 134; **11**, 183, 287; **13**, 54; **17**, 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 347; **19**, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198; **21**, 3, 8, 361, 370, 376, 379, 391; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257; **25**, 237, 274; **28**, 57
 - Article 3, **2**, 121
 - Article 4, **1**, 167; **2**, 36; **28**, 219-220, 223-224

- Article 5, **9**, 407
 Article 6, **1**, 113, 511-514
 Article 7, **1**, 113
 Article 8, **1**, 113
 Article 9, **1**, 113, 114; **20**, 179, 203, 204-206, 220, 221, 222, 273, 276, 278-279, 282-283, 285, 324; **21**, 391; **24**, 310, 312, 314, 316, 317, 318
 Articles 9-12, **21**, 312; **24**, 309, 311, 312, 316, 323, 324
 Article 10, **1**, 112-115, 509, 512, 514, 516-518; **3**, 209; **20**, 183, 184, 220, 233, 241, 273, 278-279, 282, 315; **21**, 318, 355, 390, 391, 395; **24**, 324
 Articles 10-12, **20**, 206-208
 Article 11, **1**, 112-115, 509, 512, 516, 517; **20**, 183, 184, 187, 188, 234, 266, 315; **21**, 318, 348, 350, 352, 360, 375, 379, 391, 392, 393, 395, 399; **24**, 319, 320; **27**, 297, 312
 Article 12, **1**, 112-115, 509, 512-514, 516-518; **20**, 181, 183; **27**, 297
 Article 13, **3**, 126, 139, 209 n.4, 215; **9**, 409-413; **10**, 96; **14**, 271 n.2, 312, 353, 354; **16**, 284; **19**, 106, 117, 162, 164, 167-169, 170; **21**, 282, 393; **23**, 234; **26**, 5, 150, 189; **27**, 293-336
 —Amendment to, **7**, 56, 92; **14**, 271 n.2
 Article 14, **3**, 209 n.4, 316 n.3; **4**, 214; **5**, 362; **7**, 56, 183; **20**, 238
 Article 15, **1**, 167, 306; **2**, 54, 59 n.1, 122 n.1; **3**, 88, 362, 372, 387, 389; **4**, 64, 70, 95; **7**, 126, **8**, 115-116; **10**, 109; **13**, 130; **14**, 71; **17**, 45; **18**, 111, 283; **21**, 282, 393; **22**, 209; **25**, 187, 276; **27**, 308 n.5, **28**, 6, 380
 Article 17, **1**, 234; **2**, 368; **4**, 206; **8**, 54; **10**, 272; **13**, 54; **17**, 62; **21**, 10, 293; **28**, 384
 Article 18, **1**, 134, 167, 396; **3**, 378; **4**, 26; **7**, 88; **9**, 109; **17**, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 6, 10
 —advisory, **9**, 109
 Article 19, **1**, 120, 159, 167, 171, 175, 179, 231, 492, 498; **2**, 36, 70, 113, 268, 289; **3**, 116, 226, 253, 374, 377, 378; **4**, 143, 182, 227; **5**, 400; **6**, 83, 101; **7**, 88, 116; **8**, 428-429; **9**, 38, 167, 168, 227; **10**, 108, 308, 310; **11**, 135; **12**, 100; **13**, 83 n.31, 225, 228; **14**, 281; **15**, 20; **17**, 57, 60-61, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 146, 147; **23**, 188, 353, 354; **24**, 131; **25**, 13; **26**, 151-152; **27**, 154
 Article 20, **1**, 309 n.9, 393, 395, 399-401; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 31; **4**, 101; **5**, 378; **6**, 28, 60, 63, 68, 70, 102; **8**, 137, 297 n.16; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 16-17; **11**, 17, 108; **12**, 6, 20, 100, 131, 289; **13**, 97, 228; **14**, 26, 90, 95, 148, 308, 310; **16**, 302, 306, 310; **17**, 55, 138, 254; **18**, 64; **19**, 53, 60, 76; **22**, 216, 234; **23**, 166, 382, 397; **24**, 131, 270-271; **26**, 150, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 192-194, 377, 379
 Article 21, **1**, 284, 285, 292, 294, 308, 320, 334, 335; **7**, 136; **8**, 44; **13**, 162; **17**, 184; **18**, 80-81, 231
 Article 22, **3**, 382 n.1; **17**, 45; **18**, 187
 Article 23, **17**, 45
 Article 24, **1**, 323, 464, 477; **2**, 115, 121, 122, 300, 389; **3**, 20, 294; **4**, 58, 80, 268; **5**, 22; **6**, 210; **9**, 244; **11**, 274, 327; **13**, 54-55; **16**, 106-107; **17**, 47, 263, 285; **18**, 105, 111, 325; **20**, 87; **24**, 23; **25**, 275 n.6; **27**, 52; **28**, 249, 287-288
 Article 25, **1**, 306, 458, 484, 485; **2**, 122; **3**, 381; **5**, 59 n.1; **11**, 274, 276, 278, 281; **13**, 326 n.4; **14**, 197-198, 200, 291; **17**, 52, 62-63; **19**, 113-115; **23**, 342; **25**, 7; **27**, 153
 Article 26, **1**, 154, 390; **2**, 60, 61, 65, 370, 371, 402; **3**, 60, 175; **4**, 7, 58; **5**, 128; **6**, 140; **8**, 47, 65, 218, 275, 278 n.55, 280; **13**, 176, 177, 196, 257, 258-259; **16**, 197 n.37; **18**, 122 n.3; **21**, 4

Tribunal Rules (*cont.*)

Article 27, **1**, 235; **4**, 95, 158; **8**, 276 n.31; **9**, 34-35; **13**, 351; **16**, 190, 198, 245; **24**, 24, 26

Article 28, **1**, 324; **3**, 85, 363, 382 n.2; **8**, 40; **10**, 179; **11**, 181; **17**, 46, 254; **18**, 89, 187; **23**, 265, 283, 286; **25**, 230, 236; **26**, 191

Article 29, **2**, 101, 122; **8**, 115-116; **27**, 52, 210-213

Article 30, **9**, 410, 412; **25**, 6

Article 31, **1**, 200 n.2, 323, 424, 429, 449 n.1; **2**, 29; **3**, 55; **4**, 82, 159; **9**, 410; **12**, 233 n.2, 268 n.9; **16**, 238 n.4, 334; **18**, 47; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 256, 349, 366, 367-368, 387, 394; **23**, 218 n.4

Article 32, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 420, 422, 449, 452, 454; **2**, 101, 333, 365, 367; **3**, 37, 74, 79, 83, 109, 118, 155, 168, 169, 212, 238, 255, 269, 293, 294, 339, 365; **4**, 180, 198, 206, 209; **5**, 81, 84, 252; **6**, 34, 109, 268; **7**, 183, 210, 222; **8**, 114, 185; **9**, 400; **10**, 152, 358; **12**, 21, 119 n.4, 388, 394; **14**, 10, 174; **15**, 187; **16**, 256; **19**, 163; **21**, 338, 349, 352, 375; **26**, 6, 189, 259, 260

Article 33, **16**, 256; **18**, 334

Article 34, **1**, 140, 149, 150-153, 156, 160, 161, 163, 182-184, 216, 220, 221, 328-331, 342, 343, 404-406, 409; **2**, 45, 90, 126, 133, 134, 229, 262, 269, 279, 292, 306, 333, 348, 356, 357, 364, 367; **3**, 35, 37, 38, 74, 75, 78, 92, 119, 141, 169, 176, 181, 182, 187, 192, 194-196, 213, 219, 327, 328, 330, 338, 352, 353, 360, 390-392; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 33, 34, 42, 47, 49, 83, 85, 86, 183, 185, 193, 194, 197-201, 205, 206, 282; **5**, 74, 76, 77, 80, 82, 149, 151, 156, 250, 355; **6**, 2, 3, 5, 21, 23, 34, 39, 121, 147; **7**, 210, 221, 224, 227, 236, 237, 242, 245, 248, 250, 253, 259, 262, 264, 269; **8**, 12, 14, 16, 18, 43, 67, 73, 80, 82, 84, 97, 184, 186,

187, 215, 237, 349, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 63, 71, 185, 204, 205, 307, 309, 312, 348, 358; **10**, 358, 359; **11**, 365; **12**, 394; **13**, 361; **14**, 342; **16**, 294, 317, 319, 320; **17**, 61, 355, 362, 363; **18**, 63, 93-94, 377, 378; **19**, 310, 345, 346, 352, 353, 354, 361, 362, 367; **21**, 296-299, 302; **22**, 208, 365, 366, 372, 373; **23**, 403, 407, 409; **25**, 5; **26**, 252; **27**, 275, 282, 284; **28**, 222, 316-317, 376, 381, 389, 390, 393, 394, 401, 402

Article 35, **3**, 364; **4**, 60; **5**, 74; **8**, 115; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-183, 274, 287; **12**, 305, 307, 388; **13**, 327-328; **14**, 70 n.6, 101-102, 173-175, 256-257, 261-262; **16**, 282-284; **19**, 171-173, 318; **22**, 208; **25**, 187; **26**, 186-187, 188, 258, 260; **27**, 195, 270-271

Article 36, **3**, 364; **4**, 60, 81, 82, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 269; **8**, 117 n.11, 133; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-183, 274, 283-284, 285-286, 300; **12**, 306; **13**, 93-94; **14**, 70 n.6, 101, 173-175, 256; **16**, 282-284; **18**, 76-77, 114; **19**, 171-175, 253, 255; **20**, 171; **21**, 293; **22**, 153, 208; **23**, 122-125, 230, 231; **25**, 187, 188, 275; **26**, 186-187, 258, 261; **27**, 195, 264-265, 268, 271; **28**, 308

Article 37, **3**, 364; **4**, 18; **5**, 73, 74; **8**, 53, 116-117; **9**, 406; **11**, 182-183; **13**, 324, 327; **14**, 70 n.6, 257-258, 280-281; **16**, 110, 282-284; **18**, 76-77; **19**, 253, 256, 318, 319-320; **22**, 208; **25**, 187, 274; **26**, 258, 267; **27**, 195, 271; **28**, 51, 196

Article 38, **1**, 414, 447, 451; **2**, 12, 113, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 291; **4**, 79; **5**, 231; **7**, 47, 88, 197; **8**, 330; **9**, 60, 242; **10**, 34, 35, 316; **11**, 43; **14**, 282; **16**, 111; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260, 263

Article 40, **1**, 414, 447, 451, 508; **2**, 12, 40, 113, 245, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 391;

- 4, 79; 6, 217; 7, 47, 197; 8, 330, 331; 9, 60; 10, 34, 35, 103; 11, 43; 12, 38-39; 16, 254, 281; 21, 19; 23, 229; 25, 109, 176; 26, 183, 260; 27, 260
- Article 41, 2, 75, 76; 3, 166; 4, 92, 93, 158; 5, 186, 8, 41, 47, 331; 10, 21, 35
- interpretation, 16, 295
- travaux préparatoires*, 27, 317-322, 324, 332
- parties' agreement on, 5, 268
- Section II, 21, 309
- violation of, 4, 81; 6, 70
- Tribunal Staff Rules—
- Article 1, 16, 331, 332
- Article 9, 16, 331
- UNCITRAL Rules, 20, 210, 235 n.4, 247-248; 27, 293-336: *see also* Tribunal Rules
- travaux préparatoires*, 20, 247, 315
- UNCTAD, 8, 409
- Undertakings, 12, 50-52
- Paragraph 1, 12, 50
- Paragraph 2, 6, 66
- Paragraph 2(A), 5, 67; 10, 83; 12, 55, 72
- Paragraph 2(B), 1, 137 n.1; 2, 312-321; 3, 3-6, 381; 5, 58, 61, 67-70, 71; 8, 197-203, 203-206; 9, 97-106; 12, 55, 72, 77; 16, 293 n.4, 294
- ambiguity, 8, 198-200, 205
- interpretation, Tribunal's jurisdiction, 8, 206-213; 9, 104-106
- object and purpose of, 12, 50, 73 n.4
- procedural requirements, 2, 313-319; 3, 5, 6
- time limits, 2, 313-319; 3, 5, 6
- Undue influence, 21, 52
- Unequal bargaining power, 3, 320, 325
- Unilateral commitments, binding nature, 14, 321-323
- United Kingdom—
- arbitration law, 20, 213-214, 242 n.18
- interest on debt, 2, 12, 27
- law of, 5, 7, 8, 19; 6, 136
- Misrepresentation Act (1967), 3, 30
- Oil and Undersea Pipeline Act (1975), 7, 168
- Sale of Goods Act 1979, 19, 32 n.16, 33
- United Nations, 7, 170, 171
- Charter, Article 11, 10, 186 n.19
- Security Council Resolution 598 of 20 July 1987, 19, 293
- United States—
- duty to examine validity of claims, 5, 85
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, 5, 350; 10, 140; 12, 23; 18, 273 n.46
- nationality of corporation, proof of, 1, 456-474
- United States, courts of—
- expropriation, 14, 236
- injunction, 3, 267
- John Doe action, 3, 15, 25
- jurisdiction, 9, 136-137
- stay of proceedings, 5, 154, 344 n.1
- termination of claims, 2, 56, 62; 9, 136-137
- need to contest lien, and, 28, 129-130, 152-153
- United States, law of, 1, 459, 460, 464, 467-474, 479-481
- Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act (1978), 1, 472
- antitrust, 13, 83-86
- arbitration, 3, 210, 211, 295; 20, 207, 215, 216, 243-244, 253-254, 274-275, 278, 305-314
- Arbitration Act, 20, 309, 310-311, 312-313
- Arms Export Control Act, 19, 289-293
- Atomic Energy Act 1954, 28, 134
- Bankruptcy Act, 8, 257-259; 19, 118
- California—
- Civil Code, 14, 229
- Code of Civil Procedure, 6, 102
- Constitution, 7, 204
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 12, 145
- citizenship, 5, 270

- United States, law of (*cont.*)
 Code (U.S.C.). **10**, 122; **17**, 22 n.4, 217-218; **25**, 204 n.11
 Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in Commercial Disputes, **7**, 180 n.1, 204
 Code of Federal Regulations, **7**, 192; **11**, 176; **17**, 217
 Code of Judicial Conduct, **20**, 275, 278, 310
 Constitution, **5**, 296
 —Article II(2), **3**, 307 n.1
 —Article VI, **4**, 114
 contract, **3**, 163; **6**, 196, 274
 corporations, **7**, 205; **21**, 77
 Domestic International Sales Corporation, **3**, 40; **7**, 186, 205
 Executive Order of 14 November 1979 (freezing Iranian assets), **7**, 192; **13**, 52 n.7; **19**, 288, 289-293; **23**, 206-207
 Executive Order 12211 of 17 April 1980, **17**, 190-191, 233; **23**, 391
 Executive Order 12281, **28**, 125, 126-127, 129, 151
 Executive Order 12294 of 24 February 1981, **12**, 287
 Executive Orders Prohibiting Transactions with Iran, **2**, 249, 251, 255 n.1; **5**, 60, 61; **6**, 28; **13**, 28; **19**, 216-217, 247
 —disposal of blocked property, **19**, 217-218
 Export on Administration Act 1979, **28**, 134
 extraterritorial effect, **8**, 258-259
 Federal Communications Act (1934), **1**, 468
 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
 —Rule 13(a), **6**, 101; **13**, 78-83
 —Rule 15, **8**, 136 n.3; **16**, 311 n.19
 —Rule 17, **16**, 310-311
 —Rule 41, **1**, 233
 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **12**, 218
 Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (1976), **2**, 148; **10**, 205 n.40; **28**, 130, 157-158
 government agencies, **5**, 8-11
 Immigration and Nationality Acts, **2**, 222; **5**, 100, 102; **22**, 149; **25**, 64 n.5, 169-171; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51
 International Claims Settlement Act, **5**, 346 n.1
 International Investment Survey Act (1976), **1**, 460
 Iranian Assets Control Regulations, **2**, 248, 251, 252, 255 n.1; **5**, 14 n.1, 60; **13**, 52 n.7, 90; **24**, 39
 Merchant Marine Acts (1920 and 1936), **1**, 471
 military equipment—
 —export, **19**, 289-293
 non-profit corporations, **5**, 345; **10**, 325
 Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act 1978, **28**, 134
 offset, **21**, 74 n.25
 partnership, **3**, 161
 receivership, **21**, 69
 Restatement of Agency (Second), **19**, 126, 135 n.14; **23**, 146 n.9
 Restatement of Conflict of Laws (Second), **7**, 99 n.1
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (Draft) (1986), **10**, 202 n.35
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (Revised) (Tentative Final Draft) (1985), **11**, 40
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (1965), **2**, 84; **5**, 297; **7**, 169; **8**, 135, 397-399; **9**, 142 n.7; **18**, 388
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Third), **19**, 56 n.6; **23**, 387
 Restatement of the Law of Contracts, **13**, 50-51; **24**, 86
 Restatement of the Law of Contracts (Second), **28**, 209
 Restatement of the Law of Restitution, **12**, 379
 Restatement of Trusts (Second), **10**, 239 n.6
 Rules for the ICC Court of Arbitration, **7**, 204
 Shipping Act (1916), **1**, 471

- Securities Act (1933), **2**, 148 n.1
- Statute of Limitations, **17**, 216-219, 231, 240
- Tax Reform Act (1984), **7**, 205
- Tentative Final Draft Restatement, Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (1985), **9**, 275
- Treasury Regulations, **5**, 14; **25**, 256-262, 263; **28**, 124-125, 127-137
- Uniform Commercial Code, **4**, 268; **5**, 45; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 114; **8**, 140
- §1-105, **22**, 287 n.33
- §1-106, **3**, 57 n.2
- §1-201, **3**, 20 n.2
- §2-204, **3**, 48
- §2-206, **3**, 50
- §2-207, **3**, 49
- §2-208, **13**, 51-52
- §2-235, **13**, 51
- §2-240, **7**, 109 n.2
- §2-301(a), **12**, 300 n.4
- §2-313, **19**, 31, 32
- §2-319, **7**, 100 n.2
- §2-325, **7**, 109
- §2-504, **7**, 100 n.2
- §2-509, **7**, 100
- §2-602, **7**, 101 n.1
- §2-609, **22**, 318 n.92
- §2-612, **13**, 50 n.4
- §2-703, **7**, 110 n.1; **13**, 50 n.4
- §2-706, **7**, 110 n.1, 111, 114 n.1; **22**, 245 n.18
- §2-708, **7**, 111; **26**, 165
- §2-709, **3**, 52, 56
- §2-710, **3**, 52, 56; **7**, 111
- §2-714, **19**, 33, 39 n.35
- §3-122, **7**, 115; **21**, 44
- §3-302, **2**, 235; **3**, 20 n.2; **7**, 99
- §3-305, **3**, 20 n.2; **7**, 99, 100 n.1
- §3-307, **3**, 20
- §3-309, **3**, 51
- §3-413, **2**, 168; **3**, 19
- §3-506, **3**, 20 n.2
- §3-507, **2**, 169
- Uniform Partnership Act, **11**, 313, 348
- Unjust enrichment, **1**, 287, 309 n.9; **2**, 155, 234-239; **3**, 30-32, 278, 279; **4**, 231, 232, 278, 279, **5**, 171, 172; **6**, 168, 169, 172, 177, 213, 215; **8**, 60, 390; **9**, 56-58, 401, 402-403; **10**, 107, 171; **11**, 238, 335-336; 351; **12**, 352-356, 363, 375-380; **13**, 101, 115, 116, 117, 119 n.3, 120; **14**, 180-189; **15**, 268-269; **16**, 19; **18**, 222, 309-310, 323-324, 347; **19**, 139, 142, 146, 148, 150, 152, 295; **22**, 354; **23**, 146; **26**, 26-27, 251; **28**, 16, 85-87, 205-208, 215
- Unlawful acts, **6**, 169
- Valuation: *see under* Expropriation, compensation
- Video tapes: *see* Statement of claim, video tapes
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969), **1**, 190, 205, 209, 289; **5**, 281, 351, 353; **8**, 443; **9**, 256; **12**, 68 n.7, 82
- Article 2, **19**, 287
- Article 12, **1**, 200
- Article 19, **19**, 287-288
- Article 26, **1**, 109; **12**, 61; **13**, 231
- Article 27, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304, 305
- Article 31, **1**, 109, 198, 200, 200, 211, 288, 307; **2**, 82, 147, 149, 160, 161, 209, 210; **3**, 305 n.1, 310, 312 n.1; **5**, 83, 259, 260, 265, 273, 279, 281, 289, 290, 329-332, 341, 346; **8**, 92, 95, 201 n.12, 207, 295, 440, 447; **10**, 193 n.12; **11**, 87; **12**, 46, 51, 74, 89, 273; **13**, 168; **14**, 328; **16**, 310; **18**, 123, 385; **19**, 287, 294, 304, 25, 258, 259; **28**, 129, 151 n.7
- Article 32, **1**, 109, 211 n.3, 288, 307; **2**, 160; **3**, 305 n.1, 310; **5**, 259, 279, 280; **11**, 46; **13**, 168; **15**, 221; **19**, 288
- Article 33, **11**, 8, 9, 36, 46; **12**, 82; **22**, 295
- Article 34, **13**, 43-44
- Article 45, **4**, 112 n.3, 113
- Article 46, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304-306
- Article 47, **1**, 489, 495; **3**, 304, 306
- Article 49, **15**, 215
- Article 51, **15**, 215
- Article 52, **15**, 215

VCLT (*cont.*)

- Article 53, **15**, 216
 Article 54, **4**, 112 n.3; **10**, 191
 Article 60, **2**, 257
 Article 62, **1**, 314; **4**, 112 n.3; **8**, 443-444; **9**, 122; **15**, 217
 Article 65, **4**, 112 n.3; **8**, 444; **10**, 191
 Article 67, **4**, 112 n.3; **10**, 191
 Article 70, **10**, 191 n.9
- Visa—
 suspension of, **23**, 382, 385, 390-392
- Waiver of rights, **6**, 50
- Warranty—
 breach, **19**, 21-14, 31-38
 implied, **19**, 31 n.16
 testing to confirm specifications, distinguished, **19**, 14
- Wholly-owned subsidiary, **7**, 206; *see also under* Nationality of claim, corporations
 testing to confirm specifications, distinguished, **19**, 14
- Wholly-owned subsidiary, **7**, 206; *see also under* Nationality of claim, corporations
- Withdrawal of action: *see* Claims, withdrawal of
- Witnesses: *see under* Procedure
- Words and phrases—
a rubro ad nigrum, **8**, 231
acta jure gestionis, **1**, 419
actio ex contractu, **18**, 139
actio non datur non damnificato, **13**, 116
 “actions in response to,” **28**, 122-123
actor incumbit onus probandi, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216
allegans contraria non audiendus est, **1**, 318 n.17: *see also* Estoppel
alternativa petitio non est audienda, **6**, 70
amiable compositeur, **21**, 368
causa proxima non remota inspicitur, **3**, 249
communis opinio juris, **2**, 197; **5**, 300; **8**, 387; **10**, 185, 200; **14**, 236
compensation légale, **21**, 74 n.25
consensus ad idem, **24**, 182

- contra proferentem*, **1**, 214
culpa in contrahendo, **3**, 30; **5**, 248
damnum emergens, **2**, 387 n.1; **10**, 189; **15**, 248, 268; **21**, 330
delegata potestas non potest delegari, **27**, 325
dessaisissement de juge, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n.3
dicta, **4**, 178, 180
dies certus quando, **21**, 64 n.3
dies incertus quando, **21**, 64 n.3
ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio, **20**, 266
ejusdem generis, **2**, 79, 86, 87; **5**, 3; **23**, 240
ex aequo et bono, **12**, 82; **21**, 368
ex malo jus non oritur, **8**, 444-447
ex parte, **3**, 387
ex proprio motu, **24**, 27
exceptio non adimpleti contractus, **22**, 304, 317-323
exequatur, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139, **18**, 118, 122, 127, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 149 n.66
expressio unius exclusio alterus est, **5**, 268; **8**, 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 27, 307
faute quasi-délictuelle, **3**, 30
force majeure: q.v.
forum non conveniens, **7**, 137; **8**, 266
functus officio, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n.3
generalia specialibus non derogant, **13**, 88; **14**, 329
gestion d'affaire, **7**, 164
in absentia, **22**, 253
in jure, non remota causa, sed proxima spectatur, **11**, 48
 “Iranian properties”, **28**, 125-141
juge d'instruction, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**, 54
jus cogens, **15**, 216
jus imperii, **10**, 313; **17**, 264
jus sanguinis, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305
jus soli, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305
lacunae, **21**, 330
lex est dictamen rationis, **21**, 365
lex loci actus, **21**, 63 n.2
lex loci contractus, **21**, 63 n.2
lex non cogit ad impossibilia, **18**, 328

- lex specialis*, 8, 378, 428-428; **21**, 121, 125, 330
- locum tenens*, **6**, 6, 72, 239, 240; **7**, 172; **18**, 262
- locus regit actum*, **21**, 63 n.2; **22**, 161
- locus standi*, **7**, 120, 123, 124, 135, 198, 199; **9**, 326-333; **10**, 45-46, 148, 325; **11**, 86, 213, 311-313; **14**, 34; **15**, 195; **16**, 12-16, 300-303, 305, 310-312, 329; **17**, 263; **18**, 166, 209; **20**, 266; **21**, 103, 339-340
- lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n.1; **15**, 249-251, 258-259, 270, 305; **21**, 330
- mutatis mutandis*, **21**, 3, 6
- note en délibéré*, **4**, 61
- nullus commodum capere de sua injuria propria*, **6**, 228
- obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43
- oeuvres préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 276
- onus probandi*, **25**, 116
- opinio juris*, **21**, 121
- ordre public*, **2**, 221; **3**, 14
- pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**, 231-233; **15**, 294 n.10
- pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43
- pendente lite*, **5**, 113
- période suspect*, **22**, 136 n.4
- persona standi*, **5**, 273, 274
- probandit necessitas incumbit illi qui agit*, **18**, 325
- procès-verbaux*, **2**, 198
- proprio motu*, **3**, 298; **5**, 371; **9**, 333; **14**, 61
- quantum meruit: q.v.*
- quantum valebat*, **4**, 234
- ratione materiae*, **5**, 278
- ratione personae*, **5**, 278
- ratione temporis*, **5**, 278
- rebus sic stantibus: see* Changed circumstances
- res derelicta*, **6**, 173
- res inter alios acta*, **13**, 122
- res judicata*, **1**, 170, 171, 287; **2**, 56-59, 61, 63, 64 n.2, 66, 98, 311, 371; **4**, 16, 73 n.1, 233 n.1; **6**, 227 n.2; **11**, 141; **12**, 174, 367; **15**, 196; **21**, 295; **27**, 266
- res litigiosae*, **27**, 266
- restitutio in integrum*, **6**, 157, 170; **8**, 385, 395-398; **10**, 201, 204 n.39; **15**, 247, 255, 262, 265, 266
- société simple*, **21**, 103
- stare decisis*, **8**, 141; **9**, 170
- sua sponte*, **5**, 146; **6**, 41, 177; **7**, 116; **22**, 107, 299
- sub silentio*, **20**, 263, 327
- sui generis*, **4**, 116 n.1
- tahâtur*, **21**, 74 n.25
- travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 276, 315
- ultra petitio*, **13**, 41, 43
- ultra vires*, **2**, 24; **3**, 125-129, 140-144, 146, 297-301, 302 n.2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48; **21**, 400; **22**, 296
- ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n.25; **12**, 46, 68 n.7, 89; **25**, 258
- venire contra factum proprium*, **20**, 155
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**, 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 225, 371, 393-394; **10**, 329, 331